

General Population Census of 1968 - IPUMS Subset

INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques), IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

FRA_1968_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

General Population Census of 1968 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC France 1968 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
France	FRA

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes*
- Vacant Units: No
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes*

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: no
- Households: Yes
- Group quarters: A collective household is a group of persons that does not live in an ordinary household, but lives in a collective establishment, sharing meal times.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: France 1968

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
-------	------------

Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT
Region

UNIVERSE

Residents in France, of any nationality. Does not include French citizens living in other countries, foreign tourists, or people passing through. Reintegrated persons: Persons living in group quarters or without a fixed address but having a usual home elsewhere (i.e., enumerated away from their usual residence). During data processing, most of these people are reintegrated into their usual households, except in the case of persons in psychiatric hospitals and prisons. Legal population refers to de jure population plus population compte a part.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques)	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques)

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 2487778.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic manual sorting into lots with different sample units according to target population. Lots divide the population into different samples (1/20,1/5,3/4).

Reintegrated persons: Persons living in group quarters or without a fixed address but having a usual home elsewhere (i.e., enumerated away from their usual residence). During data processing, most of these people are reintegrated into their usual households, except in the case of persons in psychiatric hospitals and prisons. Legal population refers to de jure population plus population compte a part.

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting. Expansion factor = 20.

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1968-03-01	1968-03-01

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1968-03-01	1968-03-01

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: March 1, 1968

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Separate forms for buildings, group quarters (collective households), group quarters (compte a part), private households,

and boats. Four forms for individuals (living in group quarters and private dwellings; two different forms for people complete a part; living in boats).

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques)

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

(1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.

(2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.

(3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the

license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: France, INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques). General Population Census of 1968

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques)

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1968, INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques) and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_FRA_1968_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.
 --Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.
 --Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.
 --New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.
 --IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.
 --Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)
 --Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.
 --IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.
 --IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.
 --IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.
 --Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and

Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	815	
FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	2487778	

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 815

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
ENUTS1	ENUTS1	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe	
ENUTS2	ENUTS2	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_FR	GEO1_FR	France, Region 1962 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_FR1968	GEO1_FR1968	France, Region 1968 [Level 1, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELHEAT	FUELHEAT	Fuel for heating	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	

ID	Name	Label	Question
HEAT	HEAT	Central heating	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
BUILTYR	BUILTYR	Year structure was built	
AGESTRUCT2	AGESTRUCT2	Age of structure, coded from intervals	
STORIES	STORIES	Stories in structure	
ELEVATOR	ELEVATOR	Elevator in structure	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
FR1968A_BLYR	FR1968A_BLYR	Year the building was completed	<p>5. Year the construction was completed If various parts are not from the same time period, indicate the year of completion of the most important inhabited section. In the case of renovation or raising the height, indicate the year of the reconstruction or heightening.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Before 1871. <input type="checkbox"/> 2 From 1871 to 1914. <input type="checkbox"/> 3 From 1915 to 1939. <input type="checkbox"/> 4 From 1940 to 1948. <input type="checkbox"/> 5 From 1949 to 1953.</p> <p>In the following cases, specify the year of completion: 19__</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 From 1954 to 1961 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 1962 or after. <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Building being constructed and partially inhabited.</p>
FR1968A_ELEVATOR	FR1968A_ELEVATOR	Presence of an elevator in the building	<p>4. Elevator Is there an elevator in the building?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1968A_HEATSRC	FR1968A_HEATSRC	Heating source of the dwelling (and the building)	<p>10. Central heating</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Urban heating</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Public heating for a group of buildings. Building with three or more dwellings</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 With public heating for the building itself (serving the whole building or only the shared spaces, or several dwellings).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Without public heating installation (some dwellings able to possess individual installations)</p> <p>Building with 1 or 2 dwellings</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 With installation of central heating.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Without installation of central heating.</p> <p>If you have checked one of the boxes numbered 2, 3 or 5, indicate the fuel used:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Coal.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Oil.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Gas.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Others. Specify: ____</p>
FR1968A_FUELBLDG	FR1968A_FUELBLDG	Heating fuel in the building	<p>10. Central heating</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Urban heating</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Public heating for a group of buildings. Building with three or more dwellings</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 With public heating for the building itself (serving the whole building or only the shared spaces, or several dwellings).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Without public heating installation (some dwellings able to possess individual installations)</p> <p>Building with 1 or 2 dwellings</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 With installation of central heating.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Without installation of central heating.</p> <p>If you have checked one of the boxes numbered 2, 3 or 5, indicate the fuel used:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Coal.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Oil.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Gas.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Others. Specify: ____</p>
FR1968A_HEATDW	FR1968A_HEATDW	Means of heating in the dwelling	
FR1968A_CENTHEAT	FR1968A_CENTHEAT	Central heating in the building	<p>10. Central heating</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Urban heating</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Public heating for a group of buildings. Building with three or more dwellings</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 With public heating for the building itself (serving the whole building or only the shared spaces, or several dwellings).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Without public heating installation (some dwellings able to possess individual installations)</p> <p>Building with 1 or 2 dwellings</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 With installation of central heating.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Without installation of central heating.</p> <p>If you have checked one of the boxes numbered 2, 3 or 5, indicate the fuel used:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Coal.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Oil.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Gas.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Others. Specify: ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1968A_DWTYPE	FR1968A_DWTYPE	Household category	<p>1. Building type</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Farm, agricultural buildings</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Make-shift housing (such as a train car, shantytown shack, building inhabited although in ruins, etc.)</p> <p>___ Specify</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Temporary construction used as a residence.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Hotel, boarding house, furnished apartment (occupying all or most of the building).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Individual house or public building entirely or mostly used as a residence.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Building mostly for industrial, commercial, administrative or public use; such a building can consist of one or several dwelling accommodations for housed personnel (this is often the case for a director or concierge, etc.)</p> <p>___ Specify the exact nature of the building. Examples: factory, workshop, store, warehouse, mall, shop, movie theater, bank, building made up of office suites. Hospital, clinic, rest house, sanatorium, dispensary, asylum. School, boarding school, middle school. Administrative building, city hall, military barracks, train station, post office, museum, church, stadium, etc.</p> <p>___ If you are hesitant about a particular case, describe it.</p>
FR1968A_KITCHEN	FR1968A_KITCHEN	Type of cooking facilities	<p>1. Do you have a kitchen?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>What is the surface area?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 less than 7 squared meters</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 from 7 to 12 squared meters</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 more than 12 squared meters</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>However, do you have an installation in your dwelling for preparing food?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 No</p> <p>Do not answer "yes" except if this installation consists of a sink allowing water to drain</p>
FR1968A_ELECTRIC	FR1968A_ELECTRIC	Electrical supply for the building	<p>8. Electricity</p> <p>Is the building connected to an electricity distribution network?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
FR1968A_TOILDRAN	FR1968A_TOILDRAN	Drainage of toilets	<p>9. Drainage from bathrooms and household water</p> <p>9a. Toilets</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Direct connection to the sewer (without passing through a septic tank)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Septic tank.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cesspit (with or without period draining).</p> <p>9b. Household water (sink, laundry, hygiene, etc.).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Direct connection to sewer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other cases (gutter, ditch, sump, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1968A_WATDRAIN	FR1968A_WATDRAIN	Drainage of domestic water	<p>9. Drainage from bathrooms and household water</p> <p>9a. Toilets</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Direct connection to the sewer (without passing through a septic tank)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Septic tank.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cesspit (with or without period draining).</p> <p>9b. Household water (sink, laundry, hygiene, etc.).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Direct connection to sewer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other cases (gutter, ditch, sump, etc.)</p>
FR1968A_FLOORS	FR1968A_FLOORS	Number of floors in a building	<p>3a. ___ Number of floors above the ground floor:</p> <p>Including the attic garrets. Do not count cellars or basements. The heightened basement is considered an ordinary basement, but the mezzanine counts as a floor.</p> <p>If there are several groups of buildings, indicate the number of floors of the highest buildings.</p>
FR1968A_GASDW	FR1968A_GASDW	Gas supply to the dwelling	
FR1968A_GASBLDG	FR1968A_GASBLDG	Supply of gas to the building	<p>6. Gas Boxes 1 and 2 can, depending on the situation, are both to be marked</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Dwelling connected to a public distribution network (city gas, Lacq gas, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Use of bottled gas (butane, propane, etc.).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Neither connected to a public network nor bottled gas</p>
FR1968A_ROOMS	FR1968A_ROOMS	Number of rooms in a dwelling (kitchen not included)	<p>3. Number of dwelling accommodation: not including the kitchen or rooms exclusively for professional use</p> <p>Count as dwelling places rooms such as the bedroom, dining room, salon, common room, studio, living room, etc. whatever their surface area, as well the maid's room and attic garrets.</p> <p>Do not count as dwelling places rooms such as entranceways, hall, bathroom, closet, alcove, W.C., laundry, office, etc.</p> <p>Special case of independent rooms (for example: maid's room separated from the main dwelling)</p> <p>Count these rooms amongst your dwelling places if you use them yourself (either for housing a member of your household: child, servant, etc.; or as a storage room, etc.)</p> <p>Do not count them if they are rented, sublet, or leased to other people. In this last case, they constitute, in the meaning of the census, a distinct dwelling and their occupants will fill out a new dwelling form.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1968A_ROOMSDW	FR1968A_ROOMSDW	Number of rooms in a dwelling	<p>2. ___ Indicate, if there is space, the number of dwelling rooms having an exclusively professional use (for example: businessman's office, medical or law office, tailor's apartment workshop, etc.)</p> <p>3. Number of dwelling accommodation: not including the kitchen or rooms exclusively for professional use Count as dwelling places rooms such as the bedroom, dining room, salon, common room, studio, living room, etc. whatever their surface area, as well the maid's room and attic garrets. Do not count as dwelling places rooms such as entranceways, hall, bathroom, closet, alcove, W.C., laundry, office, etc. Special case of independent rooms (for example: maid's room separated from the main dwelling) Count these rooms amongst your dwelling places if you use them yourself (either for housing a member of your household: child, servant, etc.; or as a storage room, etc.) Do not count them if they are rented, sublet, or leased to other people. In this last case, they constitute, in the meaning of the census, a distinct dwelling and their occupants will fill out a new dwelling form.</p>
FR1968A_DENSITY	FR1968A_DENSITY	Density of dwelling	
FR1968A_SHOWER	FR1968A_SHOWER	Bathing facilities	<p>7. Sanitary installations: Do you have a bathtub or a shower installed with running water and drain?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
FR1968A_DWELLNUM	FR1968A_DWELLNUM	Dwelling number in the building	<p>To be filled out by the census agent</p> <p>___ 1 Dwelling number* ___ 2 Location in the building** (stairs, floor, situation on the stairway platform, apartment or bedroom number, etc.) ___ 3 Name of the occupant ___ 4 Dwelling category (1 to 7) see FL ___ 5 Number of number 2 forms (list A only) ****</p>
FR1968A_WALLS	FR1968A_WALLS	Primary materials in the walls	<p>2. Main materials</p> <p>Walls <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Stone, dressed stone, millstone, building stone, brick, hollow brick, cement, chip wood, cinder block <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other materials such as: wood, wood beams and cob, clay masonry, etc. ___ Specify</p> <p>Roof <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Tile, slate, asbestos or similar material; aluminum, steel, copper, zinc, terrace. <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other materials such as: straw, sheet metal, flat stone, bitumen, etc.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1968A_ROOF	FR1968A_ROOF	Primary materials in the roof	<p>2. Main materials</p> <p>Walls</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Stone, dressed stone, millstone, building stone, brick, hollow brick, cement, chip wood, cinder block</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other materials such as: wood, wood beams and cob, clay masonry, etc.</p> <p>___ Specify</p> <p>Roof</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Tile, slate, asbestos or similar material; aluminum, steel, copper, zinc, terrace.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other materials such as: straw, sheet metal, flat stone, bitumen, etc.</p>
FR1968A_WALLROOF	FR1968A_WALLROOF	Primary materials for the walls and roof	<p>2. Main materials</p> <p>Walls</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Stone, dressed stone, millstone, building stone, brick, hollow brick, cement, chip wood, cinder block</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other materials such as: wood, wood beams and cob, clay masonry, etc.</p> <p>___ Specify</p> <p>Roof</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Tile, slate, asbestos or similar material; aluminum, steel, copper, zinc, terrace.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other materials such as: straw, sheet metal, flat stone, bitumen, etc.</p>
FR1968A_CHILDDW	FR1968A_CHILDDW	Number of children in the dwelling	<p>Fill out an individual form number 2 for each person on list A</p> <p>___ 1 Last name (for a woman, add the maiden name)</p> <p>___ 2 First name</p> <p>___ 3 Relationship to the head of household (indicate for example: Head of household, spouse, son, mother, daughter-in-law, nephew, etc. Or even: friend, boarder, subletter, maid, housed employee, etc.)</p> <p>___ 1</p> <p>___ 2</p> <p>___ 3</p> <p>___ 4</p> <p>___ 5</p> <p>___ 6</p> <p>___ 7</p> <p>___ 8</p> <p>___ 9</p> <p>___ 10</p> <p>___ 11</p> <p>___ 12</p> <p>___ 13</p> <p>___ 14</p> <p>___ 15</p> <p>If there are more than 15 people to record, use an additional dwelling form.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1968A_NUMFARMS	FR1968A_NUMFARMS	Number of agricultural units in the dwelling	<p>11. Farms Is this building the center of one (or more) farm(s)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If yes: First farm</p> <p>a. ____ First and last name of the farmer: b. Acreage (Do not count woods, meadows, undergrowth, quarries, pools, building sites, parks and flower gardens)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 less than one hectare <input type="checkbox"/> 2 1 to less than 5 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 3 5 to less than 10 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 4 10 to less than 15 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 5 15 to less than 20 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 6 20 to less than 50 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 7 50 hectares or more</p> <p>c. Specialization: If the farm has a surface area of less than 5 hectares, indicate its specialization:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Viticulture <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Arboriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Market gardening <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Pig farming or aviculture <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other specializations: ____ Specify <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Farm not specialized</p> <p>Second Farm</p> <p>a. First and last name of the farmer: b. Acreage (do not count woods, meadows, undergrowth, quarries, ponds, building sites, parks and flower gardens)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 less than one hectare <input type="checkbox"/> 2 1 to less than 5 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 3 5 to less than 10 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 4 10 to less than 15 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 5 15 to less than 20 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 6 20 to less than 50 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 7 50 hectares or more.</p> <p>c. Specialization If the farm has a surface area of less than 5 hectares, indicate its specialization</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Viticulture <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Arboriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Market gardening <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Pig farming or aviculture <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other specializations: ____ Specify <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Farm not specialized</p>
FR1968A_NUMHHS	FR1968A_NUMHHS	Number of families in the household	

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1968A_MAINHHS	FR1968A_MAINHHS	Primary family in the household	<p>Fill out an individual form number 2 for each person on list A</p> <p>___ 1 Last name (for a woman, add the maiden name)</p> <p>___ 2 First name</p> <p>___ 3 Relationship to the head of household (indicate for example: Head of household, spouse, son, mother, daughter-in-law, nephew, etc. Or even: friend, boarder, subletter, maid, housed employee, etc.)</p> <p>___ 1</p> <p>___ 2</p> <p>___ 3</p> <p>___ 4</p> <p>___ 5</p> <p>___ 6</p> <p>___ 7</p> <p>___ 8</p> <p>___ 9</p> <p>___ 10</p> <p>___ 11</p> <p>___ 12</p> <p>___ 13</p> <p>___ 14</p> <p>___ 15</p> <p>If there are more than 15 people to record, use an additional dwelling form.</p>
FR1968A_SECHHS	FR1968A_SECHHS	Number of secondary households in the household	
FR1968A_PERSDW	FR1968A_PERSDW	Number of people in the dwelling	<p>Fill out an individual form number 2 for each person on list A</p> <p>___ 1 Last name (for a woman, add the maiden name)</p> <p>___ 2 First name</p> <p>___ 3 Relationship to the head of household (indicate for example: Head of household, spouse, son, mother, daughter-in-law, nephew, etc. Or even: friend, boarder, subletter, maid, housed employee, etc.)</p> <p>___ 1</p> <p>___ 2</p> <p>___ 3</p> <p>___ 4</p> <p>___ 5</p> <p>___ 6</p> <p>___ 7</p> <p>___ 8</p> <p>___ 9</p> <p>___ 10</p> <p>___ 11</p> <p>___ 12</p> <p>___ 13</p> <p>___ 14</p> <p>___ 15</p> <p>If there are more than 15 people to record, use an additional dwelling form.</p>
FR1968A_PERRDW	FR1968A_PERRDW	Number of people in the restricted dwelling	

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1968A_NDWBLDG	FR1968A_NDWBLDG	Number of dwellings in the building	To be filled out by the census agent ___1 Dwelling number* ___2 Location in the building** (stairs, floor, situation on the stairway platform, apartment or bedroom number, etc.) ___3 Name of the occupant ___4 Dwelling category (1 to 7) see FL ___5 Number of number 2 forms (list A only) ****
FR1968A_NUMDWELL	FR1968A_NUMDWELL	Number of dwellings in the building in the sample	
FR1968A_ROOMDW	FR1968A_ROOMDW	Number of rooms in the dwelling	2. ___ Indicate, if there is space, the number of dwelling rooms having an exclusively professional use (for example: businessman's office, medical or law office, tailor's apartment workshop, etc.)
FR1968A_PERDW	FR1968A_PERDW	Number of people in the dwelling	

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1968A_FARMHH	FR1968A_FARMHH	Number of farms belonging to a household in the dwelling	<p>11. Farms Is this building the center of one (or more) farm(s)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If yes: First farm</p> <p>a. ___ First and last name of the farmer: b. Acreage (Do not count woods, meadows, undergrowth, quarries, pools, building sites, parks and flower gardens)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 less than one hectare <input type="checkbox"/> 2 1 to less than 5 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 3 5 to less than 10 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 4 10 to less than 15 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 5 15 to less than 20 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 6 20 to less than 50 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 7 50 hectares or more</p> <p>c. Specialization: If the farm has a surface area of less than 5 hectares, indicate its specialization:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Viticulture <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Arboriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Market gardening <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Pig farming or aviculture <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other specializations: ___ Specify <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Farm not specialized</p> <p>Second Farm</p> <p>a. First and last name of the farmer: b. Acreage (do not count woods, meadows, undergrowth, quarries, ponds, building sites, parks and flower gardens)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 less than one hectare <input type="checkbox"/> 2 1 to less than 5 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 3 5 to less than 10 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 4 10 to less than 15 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 5 15 to less than 20 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 6 20 to less than 50 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 7 50 hectares or more.</p> <p>c. Specialization If the farm has a surface area of less than 5 hectares, indicate its specialization</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Viticulture <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Arboriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Market gardening <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Pig farming or aviculture <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other specializations: ___ Specify <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Farm not specialized</p>
FR1968A_WATSUP	FR1968A_WATSUP	Water supply in the dwelling	<p>5. Water source Water running in the dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Cold water only <input type="checkbox"/> 2 One or more hot water valves. (individual hot water or shared heater) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No running water in the dwelling but water point inside the house (or the same floor or another floor) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Water valve outside the house (faucet or pump in the yard, a well, fire hydrant, etc.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1968A_WATSRC	FR1968A_WATSRC	Water source for domestic use	6. Water source for domestic use. Public supply <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Building connected to a collective network of distribution (city; village; service of waters; plant, etc) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Fire hydrant, fountain, source or public wells Well, tank, fountain, or private source <input type="checkbox"/> 3 With pipe connection in the building <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Without a pipe connection in the building
FR1968A_SPOUSEHH	FR1968A_SPOUSEHH	Spouse of the head of household present	Fill out an individual form number 2 for each person on list A ___ 1 Last name (for a woman, add the maiden name) ___ 2 First name ___ 3 Relationship to the head of household (indicate for example: Head of household, spouse, son, mother, daughter-in-law, nephew, etc. Or even: friend, boarder, subletter, maid, housed employee, etc.) ___ 1 ___ 2 ___ 3 ___ 4 ___ 5 ___ 6 ___ 7 ___ 8 ___ 9 ___ 10 ___ 11 ___ 12 ___ 13 ___ 14 ___ 15 If there are more than 15 people to record, use an additional dwelling form.
FR1968A_WTBLDG	FR1968A_WTBLDG	Weight of the building	
FR1968A_FIRSTDW	FR1968A_FIRSTDW	First dwelling in the building	
FR1968A_OWNSHP	FR1968A_OWNSHP	Ownership	4. Are you <input type="checkbox"/> 1 owner of the house or the building where your dwelling is found? including various forms of access to your property (including sale or rent) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 owner of your dwelling in a condominium? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 housed by your employer (for free or for a fee) for the duration of your work function or work contract? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 housed for free, for example by parents? (including the case of people occupying a dwelling that they have sold for life annuity). <input type="checkbox"/> 5 renter or subletter of an empty rented space? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 renter or subletter of a furnished rented space, a hotel room, or furnished apartment? ___ If you are in a case not provided above, describe it:
FR1968A_BASEMENT	FR1968A_BASEMENT	Number of basements in the building	

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1968A_FARMLAND	FR1968A_FARMLAND	Farmland assigned to dwelling	<p>11. Farms Is this building the center of one (or more) farm(s)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If yes: First farm</p> <p>a. ____ First and last name of the farmer: b. Acreage (Do not count woods, meadows, undergrowth, quarries, pools, building sites, parks and flower gardens)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 less than one hectare <input type="checkbox"/> 2 1 to less than 5 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 3 5 to less than 10 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 4 10 to less than 15 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 5 15 to less than 20 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 6 20 to less than 50 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 7 50 hectares or more</p> <p>c. Specialization: If the farm has a surface area of less than 5 hectares, indicate its specialization:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Viticulture <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Arboriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Market gardening <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Pig farming or aviculture <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other specializations: ____ Specify <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Farm not specialized</p> <p>Second Farm</p> <p>a. First and last name of the farmer: b. Acreage (do not count woods, meadows, undergrowth, quarries, ponds, building sites, parks and flower gardens)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 less than one hectare <input type="checkbox"/> 2 1 to less than 5 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 3 5 to less than 10 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 4 10 to less than 15 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 5 15 to less than 20 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 6 20 to less than 50 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 7 50 hectares or more.</p> <p>c. Specialization If the farm has a surface area of less than 5 hectares, indicate its specialization</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Viticulture <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Arboriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Market gardening <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Pig farming or aviculture <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other specializations: ____ Specify <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Farm not specialized</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1968A_SZFARM1	FR1968A_SZFARM1	Size of the first farm	<p>11. Farms Is this building the center of one (or more) farm(s)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If yes: First farm</p> <p>a. ____ First and last name of the farmer: b. Acreage (Do not count woods, meadows, undergrowth, quarries, pools, building sites, parks and flower gardens)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 less than one hectare <input type="checkbox"/> 2 1 to less than 5 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 3 5 to less than 10 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 4 10 to less than 15 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 5 15 to less than 20 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 6 20 to less than 50 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 7 50 hectares or more</p> <p>c. Specialization: If the farm has a surface area of less than 5 hectares, indicate its specialization:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Viticulture <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Arboriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Market gardening <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Pig farming or aviculture <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other specializations: ____ Specify <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Farm not specialized</p> <p>Second Farm</p> <p>a. First and last name of the farmer: b. Acreage (do not count woods, meadows, undergrowth, quarries, ponds, building sites, parks and flower gardens)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 less than one hectare <input type="checkbox"/> 2 1 to less than 5 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 3 5 to less than 10 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 4 10 to less than 15 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 5 15 to less than 20 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 6 20 to less than 50 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 7 50 hectares or more.</p> <p>c. Specialization If the farm has a surface area of less than 5 hectares, indicate its specialization</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Viticulture <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Arboriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Market gardening <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Pig farming or aviculture <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other specializations: ____ Specify <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Farm not specialized</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1968A_SZFARM2	FR1968A_SZFARM2	Size of the second farm	<p>11. Farms Is this building the center of one (or more) farm(s)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If yes: First farm</p> <p>a. ___ First and last name of the farmer: b. Acreage (Do not count woods, meadows, undergrowth, quarries, pools, building sites, parks and flower gardens)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 less than one hectare <input type="checkbox"/> 2 1 to less than 5 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 3 5 to less than 10 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 4 10 to less than 15 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 5 15 to less than 20 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 6 20 to less than 50 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 7 50 hectares or more</p> <p>c. Specialization: If the farm has a surface area of less than 5 hectares, indicate its specialization:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Viticulture <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Arboriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Market gardening <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Pig farming or aviculture <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other specializations: ___ Specify <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Farm not specialized</p> <p>Second Farm</p> <p>a. First and last name of the farmer: b. Acreage (do not count woods, meadows, undergrowth, quarries, ponds, building sites, parks and flower gardens)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 less than one hectare <input type="checkbox"/> 2 1 to less than 5 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 3 5 to less than 10 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 4 10 to less than 15 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 5 15 to less than 20 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 6 20 to less than 50 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 7 50 hectares or more.</p> <p>c. Specialization If the farm has a surface area of less than 5 hectares, indicate its specialization</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Viticulture <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Arboriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Market gardening <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Pig farming or aviculture <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other specializations: ___ Specify <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Farm not specialized</p>
FR1968A_PHONE	FR1968A_PHONE	Telephone connection in the dwelling	<p>10. Telephone Is it installed in the dwelling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
FR1968A_TYPDWELL	FR1968A_TYPDWELL	Type of dwelling	

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1968A_FARM	FR1968A_FARM	Farm status	<p>11. Farms Is this building the center of one (or more) farm(s)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If yes: First farm</p> <p>a. ___ First and last name of the farmer: b. Acreage (Do not count woods, meadows, undergrowth, quarries, pools, building sites, parks and flower gardens)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 less than one hectare <input type="checkbox"/> 2 1 to less than 5 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 3 5 to less than 10 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 4 10 to less than 15 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 5 15 to less than 20 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 6 20 to less than 50 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 7 50 hectares or more</p> <p>c. Specialization: If the farm has a surface area of less than 5 hectares, indicate its specialization:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Viticulture <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Arboriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Market gardening <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Pig farming or aviculture <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other specializations: ___ Specify <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Farm not specialized</p> <p>Second Farm</p> <p>a. First and last name of the farmer: b. Acreage (do not count woods, meadows, undergrowth, quarries, ponds, building sites, parks and flower gardens)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 less than one hectare <input type="checkbox"/> 2 1 to less than 5 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 3 5 to less than 10 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 4 10 to less than 15 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 5 15 to less than 20 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 6 20 to less than 50 hectares <input type="checkbox"/> 7 50 hectares or more.</p> <p>c. Specialization If the farm has a surface area of less than 5 hectares, indicate its specialization</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Viticulture <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Arboriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Market gardening <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Pig farming or aviculture <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other specializations: ___ Specify <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Farm not specialized</p>
FR1968A_BLDDWTYP	FR1968A_BLDDWTYP	Number of dwellings and building type	
FR1968A_AUTOS	FR1968A_AUTOS	Number of cars available to the household	<p>11. Does one of the inhabitants of the dwelling (mentioned in list A) use a personal vehicle?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No</p>
FR1968A_TOILET	FR1968A_TOILET	Toilet facilities	<p>8. Toilets (W.C.) Located inside the dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 with flush <input type="checkbox"/> 2 without flush</p> <p>Located outside of the dwelling but reserved only for its occupants</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 with flush <input type="checkbox"/> 4 without flush</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1968A_PERSFAM	FR1968A_PERSFAM	Number of people in the family	
FR1968A_ROOMSHH	FR1968A_ROOMSHH	Number of rooms occupied by the family	
FR1968A_URBAN	FR1968A_URBAN	Urban-rural	

total: 95

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 2487778

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
ERELATE	ERELATE	Relationship to head, Europe	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
EMARST	EMARST	Marital status, Europe	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	

ID	Name	Label	Question
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
NATION	NATION	Country of citizenship	
BPLFR	BPLFR	Region of birth, France	
EBPLNT1	EBPLNT1	Region of birth, Europe, NUTS1	
EBPLNT2	EBPLNT2	Region of birth, Europe, NUTS2	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCFR	EDUCFR	Educational attainment, France	
EEDATTAIN	EEDATTAIN	Educational attainment, Europe	
EDAGE	EDAGE	Age when completed education	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
EEMPSTAT	EEMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status), Europe	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
ECLASSWK	ECLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker), Europe	
EMPLNO	EMPLNO	Number of employees	
LOOKJOB	LOOKJOB	Period seeking work	
PWRKFR	PWRKFR	Region of work, France	
TRNWRK	TRNWRK	Means of transportation to work or school	
MIGRATEC	MIGRATEC	Migration status, last census	
GEOMIG1_P	GEOMIG1_P	1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_P_FR	MIG1_P_FR	Region of previous residence at last census, France; consistent boundaries, GIS	
FR1968A_RELREF	FR1968A_RELREF	Head of family relationship to head of the household	

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1968A_IND	FR1968A_IND	Industry (nomenclature of the UN)	<p>Professional activity (for all persons born before January 1st, 1954) [Applies to questions 12- 18] 16. Business (industrial or other) Farm, etc, which you are in charge of or where you work</p> <p>a. Name (or corporate name) and address:</p> <p>Name ____ Street ____ Number ____ City (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille, include the city neighborhood) ____ Department ____</p> <p>b. Purpose of this business: ____ Be specific: Examples: whole-sale wine production, retail grocery store, manufacture of steel structures, cotton mill, highway transport of passengers, truck farmer, etc.</p> <p>c. If you are not working at the address of the business, indicate the address of your usual workplace:</p> <p>Street ____ Number ____ City (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille, include the city neighborhood) ____ Department ____</p> <p>If, during your work, you must travel a lot (for example, train personnel of the S.N.C.F., bus drivers, etc.) indicate the place where you go ordinarily to do your work (train station, bus depot, etc.) If you do not always do your work at the same place (for example, travelers on business), answer "variable". If you work at home, indicate "at home".</p>
FR1968A_FAMMEMB	FR1968A_FAMMEMB	Belonging to a family	
FR1968A_AGESCHL	FR1968A_AGESCHL	Age completed schooling	<p>Education and professional formation (for all persons born before January 1st, 1962) [Applies to questions 8 - 11] 10. At what age did you stop attending school (including professional, technical, and university level schools) __ _ years</p>
FR1968A_CATPOPD	FR1968A_CATPOPD	Category of the population in detail	

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1968A_OCC	FR1968A_OCC	Occupation	<p>Education and professional formation (for all persons born before January 1st, 1962) [Applies to questions 8 - 11] 8. Are you currently a student? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Answer question 9) <input type="checkbox"/> No (Answer questions 10 and 11)</p> <p>Do not answer "yes" unless you are taking classes (including professional or technical classes) or at the university for the normal duration of the school year. If you are apprenticed under contract, if you are not taking any classes except for some professional classes part-time, or classes by correspondence for perfecting your skills, seasonal agricultural classes, etc. answer "no". Professional activity (for all persons born before January 1st, 1954) [Applies to questions 12- 18] 12. Main profession: Indicate the profession or the occupation which you are currently practicing (even if you are still only an apprentice or if you are working by helping a member of your family in his/her work.) A woman who is taking care of her home should answer "no profession". ____</p> <p>Be specific: Examples: auto repair mechanic, clothing producer, steel worker, draftsman, electrical engineer, grain broker, wine-producer, driver of large trucks, swine breeder, hairdresser, shorthand typist, etc. 14. Do you practice your main profession declared in question 12 as: <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Owner, farmer, sharecropper. <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Member of a free-market profession <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Employer or self-employed: artisan, merchant, industrialist, etc. (self-employed, including managers of the S.A.R.L. [Société responsabilité limitée] and people only working on commission). [For any of the above options:]</p> <p>Do you hire employees? Do not count servants at home in your service. In agriculture, only count permanent paid workers. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes How many? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 to 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 to 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 or more <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Person working at home for one (or more) businesses. <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Apprenticed under contract. <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Paid worker : answer questions 15a, 15b or 15c below:</p> <p>18. If you don't work anymore: (You are, for example, retired from public service, a retired executive, old retired worker, former farmer, retired from business, etc.) What is your main profession? ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1968A_CLASSWK	FR1968A_CLASSWK	Class of worker	<p>Professional activity (for all persons born before January 1st, 1954) [Applies to questions 12- 18] 14. Do you practice your main profession declared in question 12 as: <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Owner, farmer, sharecropper. <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Member of a free-market profession <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Employer or self-employed: artisan, merchant, industrialist, etc. (self-employed, including managers of the S.A.R.L. [Société responsabilité limitée] and people only working on commission). [For any of the above options:]</p> <p>Do you hire employees? Do not count servants at home in your service. In agriculture, only count permanent paid workers. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes How many?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 to 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 to 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 or more</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Person working at home for one (or more) businesses. <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Apprenticed under contract. <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Paid worker : answer questions 15a, 15b or 15c below:</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1968A_DIPLOMA	FR1968A_DIPLOMA	Diploma	<p>Education and professional formation (for all persons born before January 1st, 1962) [Applies to questions 8 - 11] 11. Among the following diplomas, indicate all of those which you have:</p> <p>a. General education</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Certificate of primary studies (C.E.P.) [Certificat d'études primaires] <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Elementary certification (B.E.P.C.) [Brevet d'études du premier cycle], (B.E.) or junior high certification (B.E.P.S.) [Brevet d'enseignement primaire supérieur] <input type="checkbox"/> 3 High school diploma (first part, junior year, second part), including the technical series, or superior certification [Brevet supérieur] <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Diplomas of higher education after the complete high school diploma (diplomas given in universities, diplomas at the end of studies at large professional schools [Grandes Ecoles], public or private, engineering schools, etc.).</p> <p>b. Professional or technical education</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Exam at the end of artisan's internship <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Certificate at the end of a F.P.A internship <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Professional aptitude certification (C.A.P.) [Certificat d'aptitude professionnel] <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Professional certificate (B.P.) [Brevet professionnel], Master's certificate <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Professional business certificate (B.E.C.) [Brevet d'enseignement commercial], Industrial certificate (B.E.I.), social (B.E.S.), hotel management (B.E.H.), agriculture (B.E.A.), etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Student certified in the E.N.P. [Ecole nationale polytechnique] or from a technical high school, technical certificate or master technical certificate. <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other professional diplomas given by private schools or public institutions.</p>
FR1968A_UNEMP	FR1968A_UNEMP	Unemployment duration	<p>Professional activity (for all persons born before January 1st, 1954) [Applies to questions 12- 18] 17. If you are currently without work and if you are looking for some:</p> <p>a. Have you already worked?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>b. What is your occupation? _____</p> <p>c. How long have you been looking for work?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 less than 3 months <input type="checkbox"/> 2 from 3 to 6 months <input type="checkbox"/> 3 from 6 months to less than a year <input type="checkbox"/> 4 a year or more</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1968A_GENDIP	FR1968A_GENDIP	General education diploma	<p>Education and professional formation (for all persons born before January 1st, 1962) [Applies to questions 8 - 11] 11. Among the following diplomas, indicate all of those which you have:</p> <p>a. General education</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Certificate of primary studies (C.E.P.) [Certificat d'études primaires] <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Elementary certification (B.E.P.C.) [Brevet d'études du premier cycle], (B.E.) or junior high certification (B.E.P.S.) [Brevet d'enseignement primaire supérieur] <input type="checkbox"/> 3 High school diploma (first part, junior year, second part), including the technical series, or superior certification [Brevet supérieur] <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Diplomas of higher education after the complete high school diploma (diplomas given in universities, diplomas at the end of studies at large professional schools [Grandes Ecoles], public or private, engineering schools, etc.).</p> <p>b. Professional or technical education</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Exam at the end of artisan's internship <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Certificate at the end of a F.P.A internship <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Professional aptitude certification (C.A.P.) [Certificat d'aptitude professionnel] <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Professional certificate (B.P.) [Brevet professionnel], Master's certificate <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Professional business certificate (B.E.C.) [Brevet d'enseignement commercial], Industrial certificate (B.E.I.), social (B.E.S.), hotel management (B.E.H.), agriculture (B.E.A.), etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Student certified in the E.N.P. [Ecole nationale polytechnique] or from a technical high school, technical certificate or master technical certificate. <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other professional diplomas given by private schools or public institutions.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1968A_TECHDIP	FR1968A_TECHDIP	Technical education degree or general education degree	<p>Education and professional formation (for all persons born before January 1st, 1962) [Applies to questions 8 - 11] 11. Among the following diplomas, indicate all of those which you have:</p> <p>a. General education</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Certificate of primary studies (C.E.P.) [Certificat d'études primaires] <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Elementary certification (B.E.P.C.) [Brevet d'études du premier cycle], (B.E.) or junior high certification (B.E.P.S.) [Brevet d'enseignement primaire supérieur] <input type="checkbox"/> 3 High school diploma (first part, junior year, second part), including the technical series, or superior certification [Brevet supérieur] <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Diplomas of higher education after the complete high school diploma (diplomas given in universities, diplomas at the end of studies at large professional schools [Grandes Ecoles], public or private, engineering schools, etc.).</p> <p>b. Professional or technical education</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Exam at the end of artisan's internship <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Certificate at the end of a F.P.A internship <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Professional aptitude certification (C.A.P.) [Certificat d'aptitude professionnel] <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Professional certificate (B.P.) [Brevet professionnel], Master's certificate <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Professional business certificate (B.E.C.) [Brevet d'enseignement commercial], Industrial certificate (B.E.I.), social (B.E.S.), hotel management (B.E.H.), agriculture (B.E.A.), etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Student certified in the E.N.P. [Ecole nationale polytechnique] or from a technical high school, technical certificate or master technical certificate. <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other professional diplomas given by private schools or public institutions.</p>
FR1968A_CITIZEN	FR1968A_CITIZEN	Citizenship	<p>5. Nationality <input type="checkbox"/> French by birth (including by reintegration) <input type="checkbox"/> French by naturalization, marriage, declaration or option Indicate your previous nationality ____ <input type="checkbox"/> Foreigner Indicate your nationality ____</p>
FR1968A_AGE	FR1968A_AGE	Age	<p>4. Date and place of birth Born on (day, month, year) ____ in city (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille, include the city neighborhood ____ Department (or country for territories overseas and for foreigners) ____ If you were born in a overseas territory or abroad, specify the year of your arrival in France. ____</p>
FR1968A_AGEAL	FR1968A_AGEAL	Age in calendar year	<p>4. Date and place of birth Born on (day, month, year) ____ in city (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille, include the city neighborhood ____ Department (or country for territories overseas and for foreigners) ____ If you were born in a overseas territory or abroad, specify the year of your arrival in France. ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1968A_IND41	FR1968A_IND41	Industry, 41 categories	<p>Professional activity (for all persons born before January 1st, 1954) [Applies to questions 12- 18] 12. Main profession: Indicate the profession or the occupation which you are currently practicing (even if you are still only an apprentice or if you are working by helping a member of your family in his/her work.) A woman who is taking care of her home should answer "no profession".</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Be specific: Examples: auto repair mechanic, clothing producer, steel worker, draftsman, electrical engineer, grain broker, wine-producer, driver of large trucks, swine breeder, hairdresser, shorthand typist, etc.</p>
FR1968A_BPLREG	FR1968A_BPLREG	Region of birth	<p>4. Date and place of birth Born on (day, month, year) _____ in city (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille, include the city neighborhood) _____ Department (or country for territories overseas and for foreigners) _____ If you were born in a overseas territory or abroad, specify the year of your arrival in France. _____</p>
FR1968A_PREVREG	FR1968A_PREVREG	Region of previous residence	<p>7. Where were you living on January 1st, 1962? (for all people born before January 1st, 1962). City (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille, include the city neighborhood) _____ Department (or country, for overseas territories and abroad) _____</p> <p>If, on January 1st, 1962, you were living in the same address as now, indicate, "same address".</p> <p>If you were in the military at that time or a boarding student or undergoing treatment in a care facility, indicate the address of your personal residence at that date and not that of the establishment (barrack, boarding school, sanatorium, etc.).</p> <p>If, on January 1st, 1962, you were living in an overseas territory or abroad, when did you come (or return) to live in Metropolitan France? Month _____ Year _____ 196 _</p>
FR1968A_RELFAM	FR1968A_RELFAM	Relationship to head of family	
FR1968A_RELATE	FR1968A_RELATE	Relationship to head of household	
FR1968A_MARST	FR1968A_MARST	Marital status	<p>3. Marital status Put a cross in the only box which corresponds to your current situation. Thus, a widower (or a divorced man) who is remarried will mark the second box.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Widow(er) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Divorced</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1968A_TRANS1	FR1968A_TRANS1	Main form of transportation	<p>Means of Transportation Used (for every person born before January 1st, 1962 who practices a professional activity or who is still in school)</p> <p>19. Do you usually use a means of transportation in order get to your workplace or your classes?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No (work at home, distance made entirely by foot)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes: Indicate this (or these) means: for example: train, subway, bus, light rail, car, bicycle, moped, business vehicle, etc. If you usually use several means of transportation successively, indicate them in the order in which you use them beginning from your home:</p> <p>First means of transportation ____ Second means of transportation ____ Third means of transportation ____</p>
FR1968A_TRANS2	FR1968A_TRANS2	Second means of transportation	<p>Means of Transportation Used (for every person born before January 1st, 1962 who practices a professional activity or who is still in school)</p> <p>19. Do you usually use a means of transportation in order get to your workplace or your classes?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No (work at home, distance made entirely by foot)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes: Indicate this (or these) means: for example: train, subway, bus, light rail, car, bicycle, moped, business vehicle, etc. If you usually use several means of transportation successively, indicate them in the order in which you use them beginning from your home:</p> <p>First means of transportation ____ Second means of transportation ____ Third means of transportation ____</p>
FR1968A_TRANS3	FR1968A_TRANS3	Third means of transportation	<p>Means of Transportation Used (for every person born before January 1st, 1962 who practices a professional activity or who is still in school)</p> <p>19. Do you usually use a means of transportation in order get to your workplace or your classes?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No (work at home, distance made entirely by foot)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes: Indicate this (or these) means: for example: train, subway, bus, light rail, car, bicycle, moped, business vehicle, etc. If you usually use several means of transportation successively, indicate them in the order in which you use them beginning from your home:</p> <p>First means of transportation ____ Second means of transportation ____ Third means of transportation ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1968A_NATION	FR1968A_NATION	Nationality	<p>5. Nationality</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> French by birth (including by reintegration)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> French by naturalization, marriage, declaration or option</p> <p>Indicate your previous nationality ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Foreigner</p> <p>Indicate your nationality ____</p>
FR1968A_TRANSNUM	FR1968A_TRANSNUM	Number of forms of transportation	<p>Means of Transportation Used (for every person born before January 1st, 1962 who practices a professional activity or who is still in school)</p> <p>19. Do you usually use a means of transportation in order get to your workplace or your classes?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No (work at home, distance made entirely by foot)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes: Indicate this (or these) means: for example: train, subway, bus, light rail, car, bicycle, moped, business vehicle, etc. If you usually use several means of transportation successively, indicate them in the order in which you use them beginning from your home:</p> <p>First means of transportation ____</p> <p>Second means of transportation ____</p> <p>Third means of transportation ____</p>
FR1968A_WORKERS	FR1968A_WORKERS	Number of paid workers	<p>Professional activity (for all persons born before January 1st, 1954)</p> <p>[Applies to questions 12- 18]</p> <p>14. Do you practice your main profession declared in question 12 as:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Owner, farmer, sharecropper.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Member of a free-market profession</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Employer or self-employed: artisan, merchant, industrialist, etc. (self-employed, including managers of the S.A.R.L. [Société responsabilité limitée] and people only working on commission).</p> <p>[For any of the above options:]</p> <p>Do you hire employees?</p> <p>Do not count servants at home in your service. In agriculture, only count permanent paid workers.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>How many?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 to 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 to 5</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 or more</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Person working at home for one (or more) businesses.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Apprenticed under contract.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Paid worker : answer questions 15a, 15b or 15c below:</p>
FR1968A_FIXIND	FR1968A_FIXIND	Number of corrections made for the individual	

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1968A_REGWORK	FR1968A_REGWORK	Region of workplace	<p>Professional activity (for all persons born before January 1st, 1954) [Applies to questions 12- 18] 16. Business (industrial or other) Farm, etc, which you are in charge of or where you work</p> <p>a. Name (or corporate name) and address:</p> <p>Name ____ Street ____ Number ____ City (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille, include the city neighborhood) ____ Department ____</p> <p>b. Purpose of this business: ____ Be specific: Examples: whole-sale wine production, retail grocery store, manufacture of steel structures, cotton mill, highway transport of passengers, truck farmer, etc.</p> <p>c. If you are not working at the address of the business, indicate the address of your usual workplace:</p> <p>Street ____ Number ____ City (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille, include the city neighborhood) ____ Department ____</p> <p>If, during your work, you must travel a lot (for example, train personnel of the S.N.C.F., bus drivers, etc.) indicate the place where you go ordinarily to do your work (train station, bus depot, etc.) If you do not always do your work at the same place (for example, travelers on business), answer "variable". If you work at home, indicate "at home".</p>
FR1968A_SEX	FR1968A_SEX	Sex	<p>2. Sex [] 1 Male [] 2 Female</p>
FR1968A_QUALIF	FR1968A_QUALIF	Qualification	<p>Professional activity (for all persons born before January 1st, 1954) [Applies to questions 12- 18] 15a. If you are a worker, specify the qualification for your current job: [] 1 Unskilled laborer or specialized laborer [] 2 Specialized worker (OS1, OS2, ...). [] 3 Skilled worker or highly qualified (P1, P2, P3...)</p> <p>15b. If you are an employee of the state, a local town or a public service (E.D.F. "Electricité de France", S.N.C.F. "Société nationale des chemins de fer", etc.) or military by career, specify your rank: ____</p> <p>Examples: administrative secretary, second-class stationmaster, typist, etc.</p> <p>15c. If you are in a different situation, specify your position in the organization: ____</p> <p>Examples: supervisor, workshop manager, department store head, etc.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1968A_EMPSTAT	FR1968A_EMPSTAT	Employment status	<p>Education and professional formation (for all persons born before January 1st, 1962) [Applies to questions 8 - 11] 8. Are you currently a student? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Answer question 9) <input type="checkbox"/> No (Answer questions 10 and 11)</p> <p>Do not answer "yes" unless you are taking classes (including professional or technical classes) or at the university for the normal duration of the school year. If you are apprenticed under contract, if you are not taking any classes except for some professional classes part-time, or classes by correspondence for perfecting your skills, seasonal agricultural classes, etc. answer "no". Professional activity (for all persons born before January 1st, 1954) [Applies to questions 12- 18] 17. If you are currently without work and if you are looking for some: a. Have you already worked? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No b. What is your occupation? ____ c. How long have you been looking for work? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 less than 3 months <input type="checkbox"/> 2 from 3 to 6 months <input type="checkbox"/> 3 from 6 months to less than a year <input type="checkbox"/> 4 a year or more</p>
FR1968A_SBPL	FR1968A_SBPL	SAPHIR region of birthplace	<p>4. Date and place of birth Born on (day, month, year) ____ in city (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille, include the city neighborhood ____ Department (or country for territories overseas and for foreigners) ____ If you were born in a overseas territory or abroad, specify the year of your arrival in France. ____</p>
FR1968A_SPREVREG	FR1968A_SPREVREG	SAPHIR region of previous residence	<p>7. Where were you living on January 1st, 1962? (for all people born before January 1st, 1962). City (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille, include the city neighborhood) ____ Department (or country, for overseas territories and abroad) ____</p> <p>If, on January 1st, 1962, you were living in the same address as now, indicate, "same address". If you were in the military at that time or a boarding student or undergoing treatment in a care facility, indicate the address of your personal residence at that date and not that of the establishment (barrack, boarding school, sanatorium, etc.). If, on January 1st, 1962, you were living in an overseas territory or abroad, when did you come (or return) to live in Metropolitan France? Month ____ Year ____ 196 _</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1968A_SWORKREG	FR1968A_SWORKREG	SAPHIR region of workplace	<p>Professional activity (for all persons born before January 1st, 1954) [Applies to questions 12- 18] 16. Business (industrial or other) Farm, etc, which you are in charge of or where you work</p> <p>a. Name (or corporate name) and address:</p> <p>Name ____ Street ____ Number ____ City (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille, include the city neighborhood) ____ Department ____</p> <p>b. Purpose of this business: ____ Be specific: Examples: whole-sale wine production, retail grocery store, manufacture of steel structures, cotton mill, highway transport of passengers, truck farmer, etc.</p> <p>c. If you are not working at the address of the business, indicate the address of your usual workplace:</p> <p>Street ____ Number ____ City (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille, include the city neighborhood) ____ Department ____</p> <p>If, during your work, you must travel a lot (for example, train personnel of the S.N.C.F., bus drivers, etc.) indicate the place where you go ordinarily to do your work (train station, bus depot, etc.) If you do not always do your work at the same place (for example, travelers on business), answer "variable". If you work at home, indicate "at home".</p>
FR1968A_SCITIZEN	FR1968A_SCITIZEN	SAPHIR citizenship	<p>5. Nationality [] French by birth (including by reintegration) [] French by naturalization, marriage, declaration or option Indicate your previous nationality ____ [] Foreigner Indicate your nationality ____</p>
FR1968A_SNATION	FR1968A_SNATION	SAPHIR nationality	<p>5. Nationality [] French by birth (including by reintegration) [] French by naturalization, marriage, declaration or option Indicate your previous nationality ____ [] Foreigner Indicate your nationality ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1968A_SDIPLOMA	FR1968A_SDIPLOMA	SAPHIR diploma	<p>Education and professional formation (for all persons born before January 1st, 1962) [Applies to questions 8 - 11] 11. Among the following diplomas, indicate all of those which you have:</p> <p>a. General education</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Certificate of primary studies (C.E.P.) [Certificat d'études primaires] <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Elementary certification (B.E.P.C.) [Brevet d'études du premier cycle], (B.E.) or junior high certification (B.E.P.S.) [Brevet d'enseignement primaire supérieur] <input type="checkbox"/> 3 High school diploma (first part, junior year, second part), including the technical series, or superior certification [Brevet supérieur] <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Diplomas of higher education after the complete high school diploma (diplomas given in universities, diplomas at the end of studies at large professional schools [Grandes Ecoles], public or private, engineering schools, etc.).</p> <p>b. Professional or technical education</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Exam at the end of artisan's internship <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Certificate at the end of a F.P.A internship <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Professional aptitude certification (C.A.P.) [Certificat d'aptitude professionnel] <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Professional certificate (B.P.) [Brevet professionnel], Master's certificate <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Professional business certificate (B.E.C.) [Brevet d'enseignement commercial], Industrial certificate (B.E.I.), social (B.E.S.), hotel management (B.E.H.), agriculture (B.E.A.), etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Student certified in the E.N.P. [Ecole nationale polytechnique] or from a technical high school, technical certificate or master technical certificate. <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other professional diplomas given by private schools or public institutions.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1968A_SACTIVITY	FR1968A_SACTIVITY	SAPHIR type of activity	<p>Education and professional formation (for all persons born before January 1st, 1962) [Applies to questions 8 - 11] 8. Are you currently a student? [] Yes (Answer question 9) [] No (Answer questions 10 and 11)</p> <p>Do not answer "yes" unless you are taking classes (including professional or technical classes) or at the university for the normal duration of the school year. If you are apprenticed under contract, if you are not taking any classes except for some professional classes part-time, or classes by correspondence for perfecting your skills, seasonal agricultural classes, etc. answer "no". Professional activity (for all persons born before January 1st, 1954) [Applies to questions 12- 18] 12. Main profession: Indicate the profession or the occupation which you are currently practicing (even if you are still only an apprentice or if you are working by helping a member of your family in his/her work.) A woman who is taking care of her home should answer "no profession". _____</p> <p>Be specific: Examples: auto repair mechanic, clothing producer, steel worker, draftsman, electrical engineer, grain broker, wine-producer, driver of large trucks, swine breeder, hairdresser, shorthand typist, etc. 18. If you don't work anymore: (You are, for example, retired from public service, a retired executive, old retired worker, former farmer, retired from business, etc.) What is your main profession? _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1968A_SCLASSWK	FR1968A_SCLASSWK	SAPHIR class of worker	<p>Professional activity (for all persons born before January 1st, 1954) [Applies to questions 12- 18]</p> <p>13. Do you work without pay, by helping another person in your profession (a member of your family, for example)? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>14. Do you practice your main profession declared in question 12 as: <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Owner, farmer, sharecropper. <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Member of a free-market profession <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Employer or self-employed: artisan, merchant, industrialist, etc. (self-employed, including managers of the S.A.R.L. [Société responsabilité limitée] and people only working on commission). [For any of the above options:]</p> <p>Do you hire employees? Do not count servants at home in your service. In agriculture, only count permanent paid workers. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes How many? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 to 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 to 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 or more</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Person working at home for one (or more) businesses. <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Apprenticed under contract. <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Paid worker : answer questions 15a, 15b or 15c below:</p> <p>15a. If you are a worker, specify the qualification for your current job: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Unskilled laborer or specialized laborer <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Specialized worker (OS1, OS2, ...). <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Skilled worker or highly qualified (P1, P2, P3...)</p> <p>15b. If you are an employee of the state, a local town or a public service (E.D.F. "Electricité de France", S.N.C.F. "Société nationale des chemins de fer", etc.) or military by career, specify your rank: _____</p> <p>Examples: administrative secretary, second-class stationmaster, typist, etc.</p> <p>15c. If you are in a different situation, specify your position in the organization: _____</p> <p>Examples: supervisor, workshop manager, department store head, etc.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1968A_SOCC	FR1968A_SOCC	SAPHIR occupation	<p>Education and professional formation (for all persons born before January 1st, 1962) [Applies to questions 8 - 11] 8. Are you currently a student? [] Yes (Answer question 9) [] No (Answer questions 10 and 11)</p> <p>Do not answer "yes" unless you are taking classes (including professional or technical classes) or at the university for the normal duration of the school year. If you are apprenticed under contract, if you are not taking any classes except for some professional classes part-time, or classes by correspondence for perfecting your skills, seasonal agricultural classes, etc. answer "no". Professional activity (for all persons born before January 1st, 1954) [Applies to questions 12- 18] 18. If you don't work anymore: (You are, for example, retired from public service, a retired executive, old retired worker, former farmer, retired from business, etc.) What is your main profession? ____</p>
FR1968A_MIGRATE	FR1968A_MIGRATE	Migration	<p>7. Where were you living on January 1st, 1962? (for all people born before January 1st, 1962). City (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille, include the city neighborhood) ____ Department (or country, for overseas territories and abroad) ____</p> <p>If, on January 1st, 1962, you were living in the same address as now, indicate, "same address". If you were in the military at that time or a boarding student or undergoing treatment in a care facility, indicate the address of your personal residence at that date and not that of the establishment (barrack, boarding school, sanatorium, etc.). If, on January 1st, 1962, you were living in an overseas territory or abroad, when did you come (or return) to live in Metropolitan France? Month ____ Year ____ 196 _</p>

total: 98

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight**Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in **COUNTRY**

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample

35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample

74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970

1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010

2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGEO1: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary

Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

ENUTS1: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	AT1 / Ostösterreich
0102	AT2 / Südösterreich
0103	AT3 / Westösterreich
0601	DE1 / Baden-Württemberg
0602	DE2 / Bayern
0603	DE3 / Berlin
0604	DE4 / Brandenburg
0605	DE5 / Bremen
0606	DE6 / Hamburg
0607	DE7 / Hessen
0608	DE8 / Mecklenburg-Vorpommern
0609	DE9 / Niedersachsen
0610	DEA / Nordrhein-Westfalen
0611	DEB / Rheinland-Pfalz
0612	DEC / Saarland
0613	DED / Sachsen
0614	DEE / Sachsen-Anhalt
0615	DEF / Schleswig-Holstein
0616	DEG / Thüringen
0901	ES1 / Noroeste
0902	ES2 / Noreste
0903	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
0904	ES4 / Centro (E)

0905	ES5 / Este
0906	ES6 / Sur
0907	ES7 / Canarias
0909	ES / Unknown
1101	FR1 / Île de France
1102	FR2 / Bassin Parisien
1103	FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais
1104	FR4 / Est
1105	FR5 / Ouest
1106	FR6 / Sud-Ouest
1107	FR7 / Centre-Est
1108	FR8 / Méditerranée
1109	FR9 / Département d'Outre-Mer
1199	FR99 / Unknown
1201	EL1 / Voreia Ellada
1202	EL2 / Kentriki Ellada
1203	EL3 / Attiki
1204	EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti
1400	IE0 / Republic of Ireland
1503	ITC / Nord-Ovest
1506	ITF / Sud
1507	ITG / Isole
1508	ITH / Nord-Est
1509	ITI / Centro
2101	PL1 / Centralny
2102	PL2 / Południowy
2103	PL3 / Wschodni
2104	PL4 / Północno-zachodni
2105	PL5 / Południowo-zachodni
2106	PL6 / Północny
2201	PT1 / Continente
2202	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2203	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2301	RO1 / Macroregiunea Unu
2302	RO2 / Macroregiunea Doi
2303	RO3 / Macroregiunea Trei
2304	RO4 / Macroregiunea Patru
2501	SI0 / Slovenia
2600	SK0 / Slovensko

2701	UKC / North East (England)
2702	UKD / North West (England)
2703	UKE / Yorkshire and the Humber (England)
2704	UKF / East Midlands (England)
2705	UKG / West Midlands (England)
2706	UKH / East of England (England)
2707	UKI / LONDON (England)
2708	UKJ / South East (England)
2709	UKK / South West (England)
2710	UKL / WALES
2711	UKM / SCOTLAND
2712	UKN / NORTHERN IRELAND
3400	CH0/Switzerland
3901	TR1 / Istanbul
3902	TR2 / Bati Marmara
3903	TR3 / Ege
3904	TR4 / Dogu Marmara
3905	TR5 / Bati Anadolu
3906	TR6 / Akdeniz
3907	TR7 / Orta Anadolu
3908	TR8 / Bati Karadeniz
3909	TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz
3911	TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu
3912	TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu
3913	TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu
9999	UNKNOWN

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS1 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS1 is the first level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS1 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS1 released by Eurostat. IPUMS has added ENUTS1_2013 for the more recent samples. ENUTS1_2013 is an amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS1 classification.

The last 2-digits of the ENUTS1 variable provide the NUTS1 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

Smaller sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS2 and ENUTS3. The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ENUTS2: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe**Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0111	AT11 / Burgenland
0112	AT12 / Niederösterreich
0113	AT13 / Wien
0121	AT21 / Kärnten
0122	AT22 / Steiermark
0131	AT31 / Oberösterreich
0132	AT32 / Salzburg
0133	AT33 / Tirol
0134	AT34 / Vorarlberg
0911	ES11 / Galicia
0912	ES12 / Principado de Asturias
0913	ES13 / Cantabria
0921	ES21 / País Vasco
0922	ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra
0923	ES23 / La Rioja
0924	ES24 / Aragón
0930	ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid
0941	ES41 / Castilla y León
0942	ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha
0943	ES43 / Extremadura
0951	ES51 / Cataluña
0952	ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana
0953	ES53 / Illes Balears

0961	ES61 / Andalucía
0962	ES62 / Región de Murcia
0963	ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
0964	ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
0970	ES70 / Canarias
0999	ES / Unknown
1110	FR10 / Île de France
1121	FR21 / Champagne-Ardenne
1122	FR22 / Picardie
1123	FR23 / Haute-Normandie
1124	FR24 / Centre
1125	FR25 / Basse-Normandie
1126	FR26 / Bourgogne
1130	FR30 / Nord-Pas-de-Calais
1141	FR41 / Lorraine
1142	FR42 / Alsace
1143	FR43 / Franche-Comté
1151	FR51 / Pays de la Loire
1152	FR52 / Bretagne
1153	FR53 / Poitou-Charentes
1161	FR61 / Aquitaine
1162	FR62 / Midi-Pyrénées
1163	FR63 / Limousin
1171	FR71 / Rhône-Alpes
1172	FR72 / Auvergne
1181	FR81 / Languedoc-Roussillon
1182	FR82 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
1183	FR83 / Corse
1191	FR91 / Guadeloupe
1192	FR92 / Martinique
1193	FR93 / Guyane
1194	FR94 / Réunion
1199	FR99 / Unknown
1211	EL11 / Anatoliki Makedonia, Thraki
1212	EL12 / Kentriki Makedonia
1213	EL13 / Dytiki Makedonia
1214	EL14 / Thessalia
1221	EL21 / Ipeiros
1222	EL22 / Ionia Nisia

1223	EL23 / Dytiki Ellada
1224	EL24 / Sterea Ellada
1225	EL25 / Peloponnisos
1230	EL30 / Attiki
1241	EL41 / Voreio Aigaio
1242	EL42 / Notio Aigaio
1243	EL43 / Kriti
1401	IE01 / Border, Midland and Western
1402	IE02 / Southern and Eastern
1531	ITC1 / Piemonte + ITC2 / Valle d'Aosta
1533	ITC3 / Liguria
1534	ITC4 /Lombardia
1561	ITF1 / Abruzzo
1562	ITF2 / Molise
1563	ITF3 / Campania
1564	ITF4 / Puglia
1565	ITF5 / Basilicata
1566	ITF6 / Calabria
1571	ITG1 / Sicilia
1572	ITG2 / Sardegna
1581	ITH1 / Bolzano-Bozen + ITH2 / Trento
1583	ITH3 / Veneto
1584	ITH4 / Friuli-Venezia Giulia
1585	ITH5 / Emilia-Romagna
1591	ITI1 / Toscana
1592	ITI2 / Umbria
1593	ITI3 / Marche
1594	ITI4 / Lazio
2111	PL11 / Łódzkie
2112	PL12 / Mazowieckie
2121	PL21 / Małopolskie
2122	PL22 / Śląskie
2131	PL31 / Lubelskie
2132	PL32 / Podkarpackie
2133	PL33 / Świętokrzyskie
2134	PL34 / Podlaskie
2141	PL41 / Wielkopolskie
2142	PL42 / Zachodniopomorskie
2143	PL43 / Lubuskie

2151	PL51 / Dolnośląskie
2152	PL52 / Opolskie
2161	PL61 / Kujawsko-Pomorskie
2162	PL62 / Warmińsko-Mazurskie
2163	PL63 / Pomorskie
2211	PT11 / Norte
2215	PT15 / Algarve
2216	PT16 / Centro (P)
2217	PT17 / Lisboa
2218	PT18 / Alentejo
2220	PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2230	PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2311	RO11 / Nord-Vest
2312	RO12 / Centru
2321	RO21 / Nord-Est
2322	RO22 / Sud-Est
2331	RO31 / Sud - Muntenia
2332	RO32 / Bucuresti - Ilfov
2341	RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia
2342	RO42 / Vest
2501	SI01 / Vzhodna Slovenija
2502	SI02 / Zahodna Slovenija
2599	SI / Unknown
2601	SK01 / Bratislavský kraj
2602	SK02 / Západné Slovensko
2603	SK03 / Stredné Slovensko
2604	SK04 / Východné Slovensko
3401	CH01 / Région Lémanique
3402	CH02 / Espace Mittelland
3403	CH03 / Nordwestschweiz
3404	CH04 / Zurich
3405	CH05 / Ostschweiz
3406	CH06 / Zentralschweiz
3407	CH07 / Ticino
3910	TR10 / Istanbul
3921	TR21 / Tekirdag, Edirne, Kirklareli
3922	TR22 / Balikesir, Çanakkale
3931	TR31 / Izmir
3932	TR32 / Aydin, Denizli, Mugla

3933	TR33 / Manisa, Afyonkarahisar, Kütahya, Usak
3941	TR41 / Bursa, Eskisehir, Bilecik
3942	TR42 / Kocaeli, Sakarya, Düzce, Bolu, Yalova
3951	TR51 / Ankara
3952	TR52 / Konya, Karaman
3961	TR61 / Antalya, Isparta, Burdur
3962	TR62 / Adana, Mersin
3963	TR63 / Hatay, Kahramanmaras, Osmaniye
3971	TR71 / Kirikkale, Aksaray, Nigde, Nevsehir, Kirsehir
3972	TR72 / Kayseri, Sivas, Yozgat
3981	TR81 / Zonguldak, Karabük, Bartin
3982	TR82 / Kastamonu, Çankiri, Sinop
3983	TR83 / Samsun, Tokat, Çorum, Amasya
3990	TR90 / Trabzon
3991	TRA1 / Erzurum, Erzincan, Bayburt
3992	TRA2 / Agri, Kars, Iğdir, Ardahan
3993	TRB1 / Malatya, Elazig, Bingöl, Tunceli
3994	TRB2 / Van, Mus, Bitlis, Hakkari
3995	TRC1 / Gaziantep, Adiyaman, Kilis
3996	TRC2 / Sanliurfa, Diyarbakir
3997	TRC3 / Mardin, Batman, Sirnak, Siirt

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS2 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS2 is the second level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS2 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS2 released by Eurostat.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS2 system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_FR: France, Region 1962 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
250001	Guadeloupe
250002	Martinique
250003	French Guyana
250004	Réunion Island
250011	Île-de-France
250021	Champagne-Ardenne
250022	Picardy
250023	Upper Normandy
250024	Centre
250025	Lower Normandy
250026	Burgundy
250031	North Pas-de-Calais
250041	Lorraine
250042	Alsace
250043	Franche-Comté
250052	Loire Valley
250053	Brittany
250054	Poitou-Charentes
250072	Aquitaine
250073	Midi-Pyrénées
250074	Limousin
250082	Rhône-Alpes
250083	Auvergne
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera
250094	Corsica
250999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_FR identifies the household's region within France in all sample years. Regions are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_FR is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_FR can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for France can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_FR1968: France, Region 1968 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Parisian region
021	Champagne Ardenne
022	Picardie
023	Haute-Normandie
024	Centre
025	Basse-Normandie
026	Bourgogne
031	Nord-Pas-de-Calais
041	Lorraine
042	Alsace
043	Franche-Comté
052	Pays-de-Loire
053	Bretagne
054	Poitou-Charentes

072	Aquitaine
073	Midi-Pyrénées
074	Limousin
082	Rhône-Alpes
083	Auvergne
091	Languedoc-Roussillon
093	Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
094	Corsica

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_FR1968 identifies the household's region within France in 1968. Regions are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_FR1968 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for France can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America

31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AUTOS: Automobiles available

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FUELHEAT: Fuel for heating

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	None
02	Electricity
03	Fuel oil, kerosene, other liquid fuels
04	Kerosene/paraffin
05	Diesel
06	Gas
07	Bottled gas, in tank, liquified
08	Solid fuel
09	Coal
10	Wood
11	Wood or coal
12	Solar
13	Animal dung
14	Charcoal
15	Biofuel
16	Other
17	Multiple sources
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

FUELHEAT indicates the main fuel source for heating the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEAT: Central heating

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No heating
2	Central heating, not specified
3	Collective central heating
4	Individual central heating
5	Other heating, not central
6	Heating, unspecified
7	No central heating/heating unknown
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

HEAT indicates the type of heating in the dwelling: individual or collective central heating, non-central heating, or none.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed

140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)

290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PHONE: Telephone availability

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AGESTRUCT2: Age of structure, coded from intervals

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109

110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148

149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187

188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT2 gives the estimated age of the structure.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BATH: Bathing facilities

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility

2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BUILTYR: Year structure was built

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1870	1870 or earlier
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882

1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921

1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960

1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999

2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Under construction
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BUILTYR indicates the year in which construction was completed on the building in which the household resides.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ELEVATOR: Elevator in structure

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELEVATOR indicates whether housing units in the building had access to a passenger elevator.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily

10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

STORIES: Stories in structure**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1 story
02	2 stories
03	3 stories
04	4 stories
05	5 stories
06	6 stories
07	7 stories
08	8 stories
09	9 stories
10	10 stories
11	11 stories
12	12 stories
13	13 stories
14	14 stories
15	15 stories
16	16 stories
17	17 stories
18	18 stories
19	19 stories
20	20 stories
21	21 stories
22	22 stories
23	23 stories
24	24 stories
25	25+ stories
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

STORIES indicates the number of floors or levels in the building containing the responding housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_BLYR: Year the building was completed**Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="FR68A002">5. Year the construction was completed
<div class="i1">If various parts are not from the same time period, indicate the year of completion of the most important inhabited section. In the case of renovation or raising the height, indicate the year of the reconstruction or heightening.
[] 1 Before 1871.
[] 2 From 1871 to 1914.
[] 3 From 1915 to 1939.
[] 4 From 1940 to 1948.
[] 5 From 1949 to 1953.
In the following cases, specify the year of completion: 19 __.
[] 6 From 1954 to 1961
[] 7 1962 or after.
[] 8 Building being constructed and partially inhabited.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Before 1871
01	Between 1871 and 1914
02	Between 1915 and 1939
03	Between 1940 and 1948
04	Between 1949 and 1953
05	Between 1954 and 1957
06	Between 1958 and 1961
07	Between 1962 and 1964
08	Between 1965 and 1968
09	Building under construction, partially inhabited
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="FR68A002">3.3.4. Question 5: Year the construction was finished.
This information is very important. You will be obtain it by questioning the owner, the concierge, the people who have lived in the house for a long time, the neighborhood or the community. Some buildings bear the year of completion engraved on the side.
For the four first sections, it often suffices to know the date of completion within a certain number of years in order to answer without it being considered an error. In the absence of direct information, you will sometimes be able to classify buildings by comparing them to others, typical with some time periods. City hall might be able to tell you if, in your district, there some important apartment building complexes constructed in well- determined time periods.
For buildings completed beginning 1919 (rubrics 5, 6 and 7) you should specify the exact year of completion.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year the building was built.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_CENTHEAT: Central heating in the building**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A004 FR68A005 FR68A008">10. Central heating
<div class="i1">[] 1 Urban heating
[] 2 Public heating for a group of buildings.
Building with three or more dwellings
[] 3 With public heating for the building itself (serving the whole building or only the shared spaces, or several dwellings).
[] 4 Without public heating installation (some dwellings able to possess individual installations)
Building with 1 or 2 dwellings
[] 5 With installation of central heating.
[] 6 Without installation of central heating.
If you have checked one of the boxes numbered 2, 3 or 5, indicate the fuel used:
[] 1 Coal.
[] 2 Oil.
[] 3 Gas.
[] 4 Wood
[] 5 Others. Specify: __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Urban heating
2	Shared heating for a group of buildings
3	Building with 3 or more dwellings with shared heating installation for the building
4	Building with 3 or more dwellings without shared heating installation
5	Building with 1 or 2 dwellings with central heating
6	Building with 1 or 2 dwellings without central heating

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="FR68A004 FR68A005 FR68A008">3.3.7. Question 10: Central heating
Check one box only for the main question. Rubric 2 corresponds especially in the case of some large modern residential buildings where the various buildings are heated by the same furnace. It also is the case for some workers' development housing centers and villas for engineers heated by the factory.
Do not forget to specify the fuel used if you have checked boxes 2, 3 or 5 of the main question.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of central heat in the dwelling's building.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_DWTYPE: Household category**Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A009">1. Building type
<div class="i1">[] 1 Farm, agricultural buildings
[] 2 Make-shift housing (such as a train car, shantytown shack, building inhabited although in ruins, etc.)
__ Specify
[] 3 Temporary construction used as a residence.
[] 4 Hotel, boarding house, furnished apartment (occupying all or most of the building).
[] 5 Individual house or public building entirely or mostly used as a residence.
[] 6 Building mostly for industrial, commercial, administrative or public use; such a building can consist of one or several dwelling accommodations for housed personnel (this is often the case for a director or concierge, etc.)
__ Specify the exact nature of the building.
Examples: factory, workshop, store, warehouse, mall, shop, movie theater, bank, building made up of office suites.
Hospital, clinic, rest house, sanatorium, dispensary, asylum.
School, boarding school, middle school.
Administrative building, city hall, military barracks, train station, post office, museum, church, stadium, etc.
__ If you are hesitant about a particular case, describe it.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Ordinary dwelling
2	Independent room(s) rented, sublet or loaned to some individuals
3	Furnished room(s) in a hotel, a boarding home, a furnished room, etc.
4	Temporary construction used as a dwelling
5	Make-shift dwelling
8	Occupants of mobile homes
9	People in collective dwellings, and those not reintegrated to a household

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="FR68A009">4.1. General definition of dwellings
As a general rule, by dwelling you will consider any separated and independent place used as a dwelling.
The local (a single room or a group of rooms) should be separate, that means that it must be completely closed off by walls and partitions. It should not be in contact with another place if it is not by shared parts of the building (stairs, entryways, etc.)
The local should be independent, that is to say that it should possess its own independent entrance looking out on the outside, whether directly or by the intermediary of the shared parts of the building, without it being necessary to cross through another place occupied by other people.
The local should be used as an abode. You will keep track of the current purpose of the places and not the original purpose of the structure. Thus, you will not establish any housing form for former dwellings integrally transformed into (or used as) offices, stores, workshops, etc. On the other hand, you will establish a housing form for a make- shift dwelling (type 2 building in question 1 of the house form - See 3.3.1) serving as a shelter for a person, a household or a family, in the absence of another residence.
Furthermore, you should keep track of the current arrangement of the places and not their original arrangement (at the time of their construction). For example, if two

dwellings have been put together by opening a connection between them in order to make one larger apartment occupied by a single household, you will only establish one single housing form. On the other hand, you will establish two housing forms when a dwelling is divided into two independent parts (each part having its own special access, all connection between them having been cut off and each is occupied by a distinct group of people).

[p.24]

4.1.1. Important Note

It happens that two households, in the meaning that one usually gives for this term (1), live together in the same dwelling while using some shared facilities (kitchen, bathroom, etc.). In such a case, you should fill out one single form number 1 and not 2: remember that the form number one is a housing form. This rule should be observed especially in the two following cases, which are frequent:

a. When newlyweds live at their parents' home while waiting to have a personal dwelling of their own, you should fill out only one form 1 for the dwelling used by both the young couple and the parents (in order for it to be conducive to establish two forms number 1, it would be necessary that the dwelling be renovated into two parts completely separated: see above).

b. When one non-independent part of a dwelling is rented out, sublet or lent to renters, people who sublet, boarders or to other sheltered people, this part should not become the subject of a distinct housing form (the renters, people subletting, boarders, or people living there occupying rooms that are not independent, will be recorded on list A after their landlord and the people of his household).

4.1.2. Situation of the bungalow or the two-story villa (ground floor and first floor).

You will establish two dwelling forms only if the bungalow is occupied by two households living independently from each other (this is not the case, especially when the meals are eaten together).

4.2. Explanations related to the box to be filled out by the census agent, on the first page of the housing form.

You should classify each dwelling in one of the seven categories (1 to 7) appearing on the bottom of the first page of the housing form. Attentively read the explanations below which will specify the definition of a dwelling in some special cases. You will find in paragraphs 6.1 and 6.2 some explanations concerning the population counted separately and the population living in shared households.

4.2.1. Category 2: Independent rooms rented out, sublet, or leased to certain individuals.

Some dwelling sometimes have an independent annex, that is to say which has access to the outside, either directly, or by the intermediary of shared parts of the building, without it being necessary to go through places occupied by other people. This is the case, for example, for dwellings having a maid's room situated on another floor (frequently the case in the Parisian neighborhoods). If the owner of the main dwelling has such an annex for himself (in order to shelter a member of his family, a maid, etc) or if the independent room is unoccupied at the time of the census, it is not necessary to establish a distinct form number 1 for the room. If, on the other hand, the annex is rented, sublet or leased to particular people, you should establish a distinct number one form for it by checking box 2 of the category of dwelling and by adding the name of the owner of the main dwelling. (This information will possibly permit considering the main dwelling and its annex as a single unit, in some uses of the census.)

The rooms classified in category 2 should always join up to a main dwelling.

[Footnote] (1) We often mean by a household a group of people living together (for example, taking their meal together), and even more restrictive yet, a household is sometimes synonymous with a married couple.

[p.25]

4.2.2. Category 3 - Furnished rooms in a hotel, a boarding house, a furnished room, etc.

Some clients of these establishments reside there for most of the year (for example, students residing for the whole school year in a hotel room); some have no other residence (for example, young married couples not having found a place to live elsewhere).

In such cases, you will establish dwelling form for each bedroom (or possibly apartments) occupied by a household or a person living alone. You will check box 3 of the housing category and, in question 4 (page 4 of the housing form), it is box 6 which should be checked.

You will check box 3 of the category of dwelling and, in question 4 on page 4 of the dwelling form, it's box 5 which should be checked.

For people passing through in hotels, refer to paragraph 6.3.1.

Dwelling category 3 should be used only for bedrooms or furnished apartments of hotels, youth hostels, boarding houses, furnished rooms (building type 4 on question 1 of the house form). It should certainly not be used either for students living in university dorms or homes, or for workers residing in hostels (see 6.2 hereafter).

4.2.3. Temporary structure used as an abode.

This category will naturally be used for all main residences of a type 3 building (question 1 of the house form) Exceptionally, you will be about to use it for a type 1 type 5, or type 6 building, of which one part alone would be a temporary structure. If you encounter such a case describe it on the bottom of the section on page one in as much detail as possible.

4.2.4. Make-shift dwelling

This category will naturally be used for all abodes of type 2 (question 1 of the house form). You will classify as well in category 5 an impromptu shelter in an place unfit for habitation, situated inside of an ordinary building (cellar, attic, shop, barn, workshop, etc.) Specify the characteristics of the place in as much detail as possible.

4.2.5. Category 1 - Regular dwelling

This category is comprised of all the dwellings with the exception of special cases listed in categories 2 to 5, provided that they are occupied as the main residence.

When the people have several residences, their principal residence is the one in which they spend most of their time during the year.

Category 7 - Secondary residence

This category will consist of regular dwellings used as secondary residences: country houses, villas and vacation dwellings, etc.

You will classify here as well the dwellings or furnished apartments, rented or to be rented during tourist seasons in the seaside and health resorts, winter sports resorts, etc.

As it is specified in paragraph 5.1, the people who must appear in list A of the housing form are those whose dwelling is the principal residence. Therefore, you should never collect individual forms 2 for a secondary residence, even if, at the time of the census, the owners of the secondary residence are occupying it. The only exception is when these people would be absent from their regular residence during the whole operation of the census and where no one will be able to fill out their forms in their place.

[p.26]

In this case, you will consider them as people passing through and you will classify the

individual forms collected in that capacity in folder number 20, while checking that there is no one written down in list A of the housing form established for this secondary residence (see 4.4.2).
4.2.7. Category 6 - Vacant dwelling
This category consists of vacant regular dwellings, meaning not occupied either as a main residence or as a secondary residence. Usually, such a dwelling is available for sale or for rent ; but it also can be neither. For example, you will check box 6 for a brand new dwelling, already attributed, but not yet occupied by its renter or its owner. In such a case, you will not establish any individual forms for the future occupants.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's type (e.g., private, collective, etc.).

UNIVERSE

France 1968: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_ELEVATOR: Presence of an elevator in the building

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="FR68A003">4. Elevator
<div class="i1">Is there an elevator in the building?
[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not present
2	Present
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the building has an elevator or not.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_FUELBLDG: Heating fuel in the building**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A004 FR68A005 FR68A008">10. Central heating
<div class="i1">[] 1 Urban heating
[] 2 Public heating for a group of buildings.
Building with three or more dwellings
[] 3 With public heating for the building itself (serving the whole building or only the shared spaces, or several dwellings).
[] 4 Without public heating installation (some dwellings able to possess individual installations)
Building with 1 or 2 dwellings
[] 5 With installation of central heating.
[] 6 Without installation of central heating.
If you have checked one of the boxes numbered 2, 3 or 5, indicate the fuel used:
[] 1 Coal.
[] 2 Oil.
[] 3 Gas.
[] 4 Wood
[] 5 Others. Specify: __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not applicable (building without central heating)
1	Coal
2	Oil
3	Gas
4	Wood
5	Urban heating
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="FR68A004 FR68A005 FR68A008">3.3.7. Question 10: Central heating
Check one box only for the main question. Rubric 2 corresponds especially in the case of some large modern residential buildings where the various buildings are heated by the same furnace. It also is the case for some workers' development housing centers and villas for engineers heated by the factory.
Do not forget to specify the fuel used if you have checked boxes 2, 3 or 5 of the main question.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the heating fuel used in the building.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_HEATDW: Means of heating in the dwelling**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Individual central heating
2	Shared central heating
3	No central heating

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="FR68A007" v="FR68A004 FR68A007">4.3.6 Question 9: Central heating.
In the case of a building containing just one dwelling, for which you will check box 5 on question 10 of the house form, you will check one of the boxes 1- 5 in question 9 of the housing form. The answer 6 to question 9 of the housing form should not be used except in the case of shared heating used in the whole building or in several dwellings of the building.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has central heating or not.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_HEATSRC: Heating source of the dwelling (and the building)**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A004 FR68A005 FR68A008">10. Central heating
<div class="i1">[] 1 Urban heating
[] 2 Public heating for a group of buildings.
Building with three or more dwellings
[] 3 With public heating for the building itself (serving the whole building or only the shared spaces, or several dwellings).
[] 4 Without public heating installation (some dwellings able to possess individual installations)
Building with 1 or 2 dwellings
[] 5 With installation of central heating.
[] 6 Without installation of central heating.
If you have checked one of the boxes numbered 2, 3 or 5, indicate the fuel used:
[] 1 Coal.
[] 2 Oil.
[] 3 Gas.
[] 4 Wood
[] 5 Others. Specify: __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Urban heating
21	Shared central heating by coal
22	Shared central heating by oil
23	Shared central heating by gas
24	Shared central heating by wood
31	Individual central heating, private home (one single dwelling); coal
32	Individual central heating, private home (one single dwelling); oil
33	Individual central heating, private home (one single dwelling); gas
34	Individual central heating, private home (one single dwelling), wood
41	Individual central heating, residential building (more than one dwelling); coal
42	Individual central heating, residential building (more than one dwelling); oil
43	Individual central heating, residential building (more than one dwelling); oil
44	Individual central heating, residential building (more than one dwelling); wood
50	Dwelling without central heating in a private home
60	Dwelling without central heating in a residential building
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="FR68A004 FR68A005 FR68A008">3.3.7. Question 10: Central heating
<p>Check one box only for the main question. Rubric 2 corresponds especially in the case of some large modern residential buildings where the various buildings are heated by the same furnace. It also is the case for some workers' development housing centers and villas for engineers heated by the factory.
Do not forget to specify the fuel used if you have checked boxes 2, 3 or 5 of the main question.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="FR68A007" v="FR68A004 FR68A007">4.3.6 Question 9: Central heating.
<p>In the case of a building containing just one dwelling, for which you will check box 5 on question 10 of the house form, you will check one of the boxes 1- 5 in question 9 of the housing form. The answer 6 to question 9 of the housing form should not be used except in the case of shared heating used in the whole building or in several dwellings of the building.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source of heat and the fuel used in it for the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_KITCHEN: Type of cooking facilities

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="FR68A010"><span class="h3">1. Do you have a kitchen?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes<br />What is the surface area?<br />[] 1 less than 7 squared meters<br />[] 2 from 7 to 12 squared meters<br />[] 3 more than 12 squared meters<br />[] No<br />However, do you have an installation in your dwelling for preparing food?<br />[] 5 Yes<br />[] 6 No<br />Do not answer "yes" except if this installation consists of a sink allowing water to drain</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Kitchen of less than 7 sqr meters
2	Kitchen of less than 7 to 12 sqr meters
3	Kitchen of more than 12 sqr meters
4	No kitchen but installation for cooking
5	No kitchen and no installation for cooking

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="FR68A010 FR68A017 FR68A018"><span class="em">3.1 Questions 1 and 3: Characteristics and existence of the kitchen, number of rooms.</span><br />The same room should never be counted at the same time in response to question 1 and in the answer to question 3. It should be counted in question 1 if it is considered a kitchen (answer <span class="em">Yes</span> to question 1), and to question 3 if it is considered as a room in a dwelling.<br />In some dwellings, there is no separation (or there is a removable partition) between the two "rooms", (for example the dining room and the living room). In such a case, you will count it as two rooms if there is a partition and one single room if there is no partition.<br />The case of the dwelling consisting of one single room<br />It in the country that you may often encounter some regular dwellings (dwelling category 1) made up of one single room serving as a shared room, with some kitchen facilities (sink, stove, etc.). In the city, it is frequent to find some places (furnished bedrooms, for example) made up of a single room (dwelling category 1, 2 or 3).<br />In all these cases, you will answer 1 for question 3 (number of rooms in the dwelling) and you will check box NO (no kitchen) for question 1 ("Do you have a kitchen?").<br />In the case of the furnished bedroom where someone has installed a simple portable stove and where there is no sink, you will complete the answer question 6 by checking the numbered box 6 (<span class="em">No</span>) and not box numbered 5.<br />According to the rules above, for all dwellings consisting of at least one room for living you should never have a blank
```

response to question 3.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has a kitchen and its size range, when it corresponds.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_DENSITY: Density of dwelling**Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Pronounced under-population
2	Moderate under-population
3	Normal population
4	Moderate overpopulation
5	Pronounced overpopulation
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable is a constructed variable that indicates the degree to which the dwelling is occupied.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_ELECTRIC: Electrical supply for the building

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="FR68A011">8. Electricity
<div class="i1">Is the building connected to an electricity distribution network?
[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Building not connected to an electric line
2	Building connected to an electric line

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling is connected to an electric line or not.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_FLOORS: Number of floors in a building

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A014">3a. __ Number of floors above the ground floor:
Including the attic garrets. Do not count cellars or basements. The heightened basement is considered an ordinary basement, but the mezzanine counts as a floor.
If there are several groups of buildings, indicate the number of floors of the highest buildings.
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1
01	2
02	3
03	4
04	5
05	6
06	7
07	8
08	9
09	10 +
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="FR68A014">3.3.3. Question 3: Number of floor above the ground floor.
For question 3a, refer to the house form.
For question 3b, count the levels situated above the ground, under the principal structure: cellars, basements, etc. The answer to this question is generally 0 or 1, or 2 in exceptional cases.
The basement must never be counted in the answers to questions 3a or 3b.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of floors in the dwelling's building.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_GASBLDG: Supply of gas to the building

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A016">6. Gas Boxes 1 and 2 can, depending on the situation, are both to be marked
<div class="i1">[] 1 Dwelling connected to a public distribution network (city gas, Lacq gas, etc.)
[] 2 Use of bottled gas (butane, propane, etc.).
[] 3 Neither connected to a public network nor bottled gas</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Building not connected to gas mains
2	Building connected to gas mains

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the supply of gas to the building where the dwelling is located.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_GASDW: Gas supply to the dwelling

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Connected to gas mains
2	Connected to gas mains and also use of bottled gas
3	Use of bottled gas exclusively
4	Neither connected to gas mains nor use of bottled gas

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="FR68A015">4.3.4 Question 6: Gas Supply.
Boxes 1 and 2 can both be checked here (dwelling connected to a public gas main but whose occupants use, at least in part, bottled gas).
Box 1 will not be checked except if the dwelling is connected through a pipe to a public distribution network (the occupants can have or not have a contract subscription at the time of the census).</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwellings gas supply.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_ROOMS: Number of rooms in a dwelling (kitchen not included)

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="FR68A017" v="FR68A017 FR68A018 FR68A035">3. Number of dwelling accommodation: not including the kitchen or rooms exclusively for professional use
Count as dwelling places rooms such as the bedroom, dining room, salon, common room, studio, living room, etc. whatever their surface area, as well the maid's room and attic garrets.
Do not count as dwelling places rooms such as entranceways, hall, bathroom, closet, alcove, W.C., laundry, office, etc.
Special case of independent rooms (for example: maid's room separated from the main dwelling)
Count these rooms amongst your dwelling places if you use them yourself (either for housing a member of your household: child, servant, etc.; or as a storage room, etc.)
Do not count them if they are rented, sublet, or leased to other people. In this last case, they constitute, in the meaning of the census, a distinct dwelling and their occupants will fill out a new dwelling form.
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9 +

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="FR68A010 FR68A017 FR68A018">3.1 Questions 1 and 3: Characteristics and existence of the kitchen, number of rooms.
The same room should never be counted at the same time in response to question 1 and in the answer to question 3. It should be counted in question 1 if it is considered a kitchen (answer Yes to question 1), and to question 3 if it is considered as a room in a dwelling.
In some dwellings, there is no separation (or there is a removable partition) between the two "rooms", (for example the dining room and the living room). In such a case, you will count it as two rooms if there is a partition and one single room if there is no partition.
The case of the dwelling consisting of one single room
It in the country that you may often encounter some regular dwellings (dwelling category 1) made up of one single room serving as a shared room, with some kitchen facilities (sink, stove, etc.). In the city, it is frequent to find some places (furnished bedrooms, for example) made up of a single room (dwelling category 1, 2 or 3).
In all these cases, you will answer 1 for question 3 (number of rooms in the dwelling) and you will check box NO (no kitchen) for question 1 ("Do you have a kitchen?").
In the case of the furnished bedroom where someone has installed a simple portable stove and where there is no sink, you will complete the answer question 6 by checking the numbered box 6 (No) and not box numbered 5.
According to the rules above, for all dwellings consisting of at least one room for living you should never have a blank response to question 3.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's number of rooms, excluding the kitchen.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_ROOMSDW: Number of rooms in a dwelling**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A018 FR68A035">2. __ Indicate, if there is space, the number of dwelling rooms having an exclusively professional use
(for example: businessman's office, medical or law office, tailor's apartment workshop, etc.)
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="FR68A017" v="FR68A017 FR68A018 FR68A035">3. Number of dwelling accommodation: not including the kitchen or rooms exclusively for professional use
Count as dwelling places rooms such as the bedroom, dining room, salon, common room, studio, living room, etc. whatever their surface area, as well the maid's room and attic garrets.
Do not count as dwelling places rooms such as entranceways, hall, bathroom, closet, alcove, W.C., laundry, office, etc.
Special case of independent rooms (for example: maid's room separated from the main dwelling)
Count these rooms amongst your dwelling places if you use them yourself (either for housing a member of your household: child, servant, etc.; or as a storage room, etc.)
Do not count them if they are rented, sublet, or leased to other people. In this last case, they constitute, in the meaning of the census, a distinct dwelling and their occupants will fill out a new dwelling form.
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9 +

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="FR68A010 FR68A017 FR68A018">3.1 Questions 1 and 3: Characteristics and

existence of the kitchen, number of rooms.
The same room should never be counted at the same time in response to question 1 and in the answer to question 3. It should be counted in question 1 if it is considered a kitchen (answer Yes to question 1), and to question 3 if it is considered as a room in a dwelling.
In some dwellings, there is no separation (or there is a removable partition) between the two "rooms", (for example the dining room and the living room). In such a case, you will count it as two rooms if there is a partition and one single room if there is no partition.
The case of the dwelling consisting of one single room
It in the country that you may often encounter some regular dwellings (dwelling category 1) made up of one single room serving as a shared room, with some kitchen facilities (sink, stove, etc.). In the city, it is frequent to find some places (furnished bedrooms, for example) made up of a single room (dwelling category 1, 2 or 3).
In all these cases, you will answer 1 for question 3 (number of rooms in the dwelling) and you will check box NO (no kitchen) for question 1 ("Do you have a kitchen?").
In the case of the furnished bedroom where someone has installed a simple portable stove and where there is no sink, you will complete the answer question 6 by checking the numbered box 6 (No) and not box numbered 5.
According to the rules above, for all dwellings consisting of at least one room for living you should never have a blank response to question 3.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of rooms available in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_SHOWER: Bathing facilities

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="FR68A021">7. Sanitary installations: Do you have a bathtub or a shower installed with running water and drain?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathtub, no shower
2	Bathtub or shower (installed with running water and drainage of waste water)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="FR68A021">4.3.5. Question 7: Sanitary facilities
You will only take note of facilities to the exclusive use of the occupants of the dwelling. Thus, for a hotel, you will check box 3 (not bathtub, not

shower) for a shower or bathroom shared by all the furnished bedrooms of a floor (dwelling category 3).
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the dwelling has a bathtub, shower, or both.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_TOILDRAN: Drainage of toilets

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

9. Drainage from bathrooms and household water
<div class="i1">9a. Toilets
[] 1 Direct connection to the sewer (without passing through a septic tank)
[] 2 Septic tank.
[] 3 Cesspit (with or without period draining).
9b. Household water (sink, laundry, hygiene, etc.).
[] 1 Direct connection to sewer
[] 2 Other cases (gutter, ditch, sump, etc.)</div></svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Direct connection to the sewer (w/o passing through a septic tank)
2	Septic tank
3	Pit
4	Other

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.3.6. Question 9: Drainage of lavatories and household water.
Check one single box among the four choice in question 9a and one single box among the two in question 9b. Do not check box 1 in either question when there is, in your district, some sewers made to receive the waste water from the lavatories and used household water. City hall must inform you of the existence and the characteristics of the sewer system.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of drainage of the toilets.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_WATDRAIN: Drainage of domestic water

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A012 FR68A013">9. Drainage from bathrooms and household water
<div class="i1">9a. Toilets
[] 1 Direct connection to the sewer (without passing through a septic tank)
[] 2 Septic tank.
[] 3 Cesspit (with or without period draining).
9b. Household water (sink, laundry, hygiene, etc.).
[] 1 Direct connection to sewer
[] 2 Other cases (gutter, ditch, sump, etc.)</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Direct connection to the sewer
2	Other cases (gutter, pit, sump, etc.)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="FR68A012 FR68A013">3.3.6. Question 9: Drainage of lavatories and household water.
Check one single box among the four choice in question 9a and one single box among the two in question 9b. Do not check box 1 in either question when there is, in your district, some sewers made to receive the waste water from the lavatories and used household water. City hall must inform you of the existence and the characteristics of the sewer system.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's type of drainage of domestic water.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_CHILDDW: Number of children in the dwelling**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A026 FR68A029 FR68A031 FR68A040">Fill out an individual form number 2 for each person on list A
__ 1 Last name (for a woman, add the maiden name)
__ 2 First name
__ 3 Relationship to the head of household (indicate for example: Head of household, spouse, son, mother, daughter-in-law, nephew, etc. Or even: friend, boarder, subletter, maid, housed employee, etc.)
<div class="i1">__ 1
__ 2
__ 3
__ 4
__ 5
__ 6
__ 7
__ 8
__ 9
__ 10
__ 11
__ 12
__ 13
__ 14
__ 15</div>
If there are more than 15 people to record, use an additional dwelling form.
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 +
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of kids in the household.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private dwellings, including mobile homes [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_DWELLNUM: Dwelling number in the building**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A022 FR68A033">To be filled out by the census agent
__1 Dwelling number*
__2 Location in the building** (stairs, floor, situation on the stairway platform, apartment or bedroom number, etc.)
__3 Name of the occupant
__4 Dwelling category (1 to 7) see FL
__5 Number of number 2 forms (list A only)

</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18

019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57

058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96

097	97
098	98
099	99
100	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's number in the building.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_MAINHHS: Primary family in the household

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A026 FR68A029 FR68A031 FR68A040">Fill out an individual form number 2 for each person on list A
__ 1 Last name (for a woman, add the maiden name)
__ 2 First name
__ 3 Relationship to the head of household (indicate for example: Head of household, spouse, son, mother, daughter-in-law, nephew, etc. Or even: friend, boarder, subletter, maid, housed employee, etc.)
<div class="i1">__ 1
__ 2
__ 3
__ 4
__ 5
__ 6
__ 7
__ 8
__ 9
__ 10
__ 11
__ 12
__ 13
__ 14
__ 15</div>
If there are more than 15 people to record, use an additional dwelling form.
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No primary family
1	Has primary family

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of main households in the dwelling. All collective dwellings are classified as not having a main household.

UNIVERSE
France 1968: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_NUMFARMS: Number of agricultural units in the dwelling

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A027 FR68A037 FR68A047 FR68A048 FR68A049 FR68A053 FR68A056 FR68A057">11. Farms
<div class="i1">Is this building the center of one (or more) farm(s)?
[] Yes
[] No
If yes:
First farm
a. ___ First and last name of the farmer:
b. Acreage (Do not count woods, meadows, undergrowth ,quarries, pools, building sites, parks and flower gardens)
[] 1 less than one hectare
[] 2 1 to less than 5 hectares
[] 3 5 to less than 10 hectares
[] 4 10 to less than 15 hectares
[] 5 15 to less than 20 hectares
[] 6 20 to less than 50 hectares
[] 7 50 hectares or more
c. Specialization:
If the farm has a surface area of less than 5 hectares, indicate its specialization:
[] 1 Viticulture
[] 2 Arboriculture
[] 3 Market gardening
[] 4 Pig farming or aviculture
[] 5 Other specializations:
___ Specify
[] 6 Farm not specialized
Second Farm
a. First and last name of the farmer:
b. Acreage (do not count woods, meadows, undergrowth, quarries, ponds, building sites, parks and flower gardens)
[] 1 less than one hectare
[] 2 1 to less than 5 hectares
[] 3 5 to less than 10 hectares
[] 4 10 to less than 15 hectares
[] 5 15 to less than 20 hectares
[] 6 20 to less than 50 hectares
[] 7 50 hectares or more.
c. Specialization
If the farm has a surface area of less than 5 hectares, indicate its specialization
[] 1 Viticulture
[] 2 Arboriculture
[] 3 Market gardening
[] 4 Pig farming or aviculture
[] 5 Other specializations:
___ Specify
[] 6 Farm not specialized</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of agricultural units in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_NUMHHS: Number of families in the household

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households in the dwelling, where a household is a unit with one or more related persons. All collective dwellings are classified as having zero families.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_PERSDW: Number of people in the dwelling

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A026 FR68A029 FR68A031 FR68A040">Fill out an individual form number 2 for each person on list A
__ 1 Last name (for a woman, add the maiden name)
__ 2 First name
__ 3 Relationship to the head of household (indicate for example: Head of household, spouse, son, mother, daughter-in-law, nephew, etc. Or even: friend, boarder, subletter, maid, housed employee, etc.)
<div class="i1">__ 1
__ 2
__ 3
__ 4
__ 5
__ 6
__ 7
__ 8
__ 9
__ 10
__ 11
__ 12
__ 13
__ 14
__ 15</div>
If there are more than 15 people to record, use an additional dwelling form.
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9 +

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of people in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private dwellings, including mobile homes [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_ROOF: Primary materials in the roof

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="FR68A023 FR68A024 FR68A025">2. Main materials
<div class="i1">Walls
[] 1 Stone, dressed stone, millstone, building stone, brick, hollow brick, cement, chip wood, cinder block
[] 2 Other materials such as: wood, wood beams and cob, clay masonry, etc.
___ Specify
Roof
[] 1 Tile, slate, asbestos or similar material; aluminum, steel, copper, zinc, terrace.
[] 2 Other materials such as: straw, sheet metal, flat stone, bitumen, etc.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Canvas, slate; asbestos or equivalent material; aluminum, steel, brass, zinc, and flat roof
2	Other materials such as: straw, corrugated sheet metal, flat stone, cardboard, asphalt, etc.

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="FR68A023 FR68A024 FR68A025">3.3.2. Question 2: Principal materials
Walls: Mark one and only one of the two boxes while making an effort to specify the material or materials used.
In more of the materials explicitly numbered in section 2, you will classify the nondurable materials used for temporary structures in this section. For the buildings made of wood, wooden panels and cob, always check box 2 even if this is a durable structure (it is question 1 which will inform others on the subject of the temporary nature or durability of the structure.)
[p.20]
In a situation where two of the same kinds of materials (section 1 and 2) are used (in the case of farms or agricultural buildings, for example), check the only section corresponding to the kind of material principally employed in the building or the part of the building which is lived in.
Roof - The explanations given above for the walls are to be applied as well for the roof.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main materials in the dwelling's roof.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_SECHHS: Number of secondary households in the household

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0 secondary families
1	1 secondary family
2	2 secondary families

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of secondary households in the dwelling. All collective dwellings are classified as not having a secondary household.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_WALLROOF: Primary materials for the walls and roof

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A023 FR68A024 FR68A025">2. Main materials
<div class="i1">Walls
[] 1 Stone, dressed stone, millstone, building stone, brick, hollow brick, cement, chip wood, cinder block
[] 2 Other materials such as: wood, wood beams and cob, clay masonry, etc.
___ Specify
Roof
[] 1 Tile, slate, asbestos or similar material; aluminum, steel, copper, zinc, terrace.
[] 2 Other materials such as: straw, sheet metal, flat stone, bitumen, etc.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Hard walls and roof materials
2	Other cases

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="FR68A023 FR68A024 FR68A025">3.3.2. Question 2: Principal materials
Walls: Mark one and only one of the two boxes while making an effort to specify the material or materials used.
In more of the materials explicitly numbered in section 2, you will classify the nondurable materials used for temporary structures in this section. For the buildings made of wood, wooden panels and cob, always check box 2 even if this is a durable structure (it is question 1 which will inform others on the subject of the temporary nature or durability of the structure.)
[p.20]
In a situation where two of the same kinds of materials (section 1 and 2) are used (in the case of farms or agricultural buildings, for example), check the only section corresponding to the kind of material principally employed in the building or the part of the building which is lived in.
Roof - The explanations given above for the walls are to be applied as well for the roof.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main materials for the dwelling's walls and roof.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_WALLS: Primary materials in the walls

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A023 FR68A024 FR68A025">2. Main materials
<div class="i1">Walls
[] 1 Stone, dressed stone, millstone, building stone, brick, hollow brick, cement, chip wood, cinder block
[] 2 Other materials such as: wood, wood beams and cob, clay masonry, etc.
___ Specify
Roof
[] 1 Tile, slate, asbestos or similar material; aluminum, steel, copper, zinc, terrace.
[] 2 Other materials such as: straw, sheet metal, flat stone, bitumen, etc.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Stone, dressed stone, millstone, building stone, brick, hollow block, cement, chipboard; cinder block coating
2	Other materials such as: wood, wooden panels and cob, etc.

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="FR68A023 FR68A024 FR68A025">3.3.2. Question 2: Principal materials
Walls: Mark one and only one of the two boxes while making an effort to specify the material or materials used.
In more of the materials explicitly numbered in section 2, you will classify the nondurable materials used for temporary structures in this section. For the buildings made of wood, wooden panels and cob, always check box 2 even if this is a

durable structure (it is question 1 which will inform others on the subject of the temporary nature or durability of the structure.)
[p.20]
In a situation where two of the same kinds of materials (section 1 and 2) are used (in the case of farms or agricultural buildings, for example), check the only section corresponding to the kind of material principally employed in the building or the part of the building which is lived in.
Roof - The explanations given above for the walls are to be applied as well for the roof.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main materials in the dwelling's walls.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_FARMHH: Number of farms belonging to a household in the dwelling

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="FR68A027 FR68A037 FR68A047 FR68A048 FR68A049 FR68A053 FR68A056 FR68A057">11. Farms
<div class="i1">Is this building the center of one (or more) farm(s)?
[] Yes
[] No
If yes:
First farm
a. ___ First and last name of the farmer:
b. Acreage (Do not count woods, meadows, undergrowth ,quarries, pools, building sites, parks and flower gardens)
[] 1 less than one hectare
[] 2 1 to less than 5 hectares
[] 3 5 to less than 10 hectares
[] 4 10 to less than 15 hectares
[] 5 15 to less than 20 hectares
[] 6 20 to less than 50 hectares
[] 7 50 hectares or more
c. Specialization:
If the farm has a surface area of less than 5 hectares, indicate its specialization:
[] 1 Viticulture
[] 2 Arboriculture
[] 3 Market gardening
[] 4 Pig farming or aviculture
[] 5 Other specializations:
___ Specify
[] 6 Farm not specialized
Second Farm
a. First and last name of the farmer:
b. Acreage (do not count woods, meadows, undergrowth, quarries, ponds, building sites, parks and flower gardens)
[] 1 less than one hectare
[] 2 1 to less than 5 hectares
[] 3 5 to less than 10 hectares
[] 4 10 to less than 15 hectares
[] 5 15 to less than 20 hectares
[] 6 20 to less than 50 hectares
[] 7 50 hectares or more.
c. Specialization
If the farm has a surface area of less than 5 hectares, indicate its specialization
[] 1 Viticulture
[] 2 Arboriculture
[] 3 Market gardening
[] 4 Pig farming or aviculture
[] 5 Other specializations:
___ Specify
[] 6 Farm not specialized</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of farms that belong to a household in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_NDWBLDG: Number of dwellings in the building

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A022 FR68A033">To be filled out by the census agent
__1 Dwelling number*
__2 Location in the building** (stairs, floor, situation on the stairway platform, apartment or bedroom number, etc.)
__3 Name of the occupant
__4 Dwelling category (1 to 7) see FL
__5 Number of number 2 forms (list A only) ****
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50

51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89

90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of dwellings in the building.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_NUMDWELL: Number of dwellings in the building in the sample

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
15	15
16	16
18	18
22	22
29	29

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of dwellings in the building in the sample. [Samples in 1/20 and in 1/4 were acquired by systematic printing of accommodation; as a result when a building contains several accommodations, these do not all appear in the sample]

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_PERDW: Number of people in the dwelling

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_PERRDW: Number of people in the restricted dwelling

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9 +

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the restricted dwelling. A "restricted dwelling" excludes paid domestic service.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private dwellings, including mobile homes [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_ROOMDW: Number of rooms in the dwelling

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A018 FR68A035">2. ___ Indicate, if there is space, the number of dwelling rooms having an exclusively professional use
(for example: businessman's office, medical or law office, tailor's apartment workshop, etc.)
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)

2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9 +

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private dwellings, including mobile homes [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_SPOUSEHH: Spouse of the head of household present

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A026 FR68A029 FR68A031 FR68A040">Fill out an individual form number 2 for each person on list A
__ 1 Last name (for a woman, add the maiden name)
__ 2 First name
__ 3 Relationship to the head of household (indicate for example: Head of household, spouse, son, mother, daughter-in-law, nephew, etc. Or even: friend, boarder, subletter, maid, housed employee, etc.)
<div class="i1">__ 1
__ 2
__ 3
__ 4
__ 5
__ 6
__ 7
__ 8
__ 9
__ 10
__ 11
__ 12
__ 13
__ 14
__ 15</div>
If there are more than 15 people to record, use an additional dwelling form.
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No spouse
2	Spouse

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the spouse of the head of the household is present. Collective dwellings are classified as not having a spouse of the head of the household present.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_WATSRC: Water source for domestic use

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A039">6. Water source for domestic use.
<div class="i1">Public supply
[] 1 Building connected to a collective network of distribution (city; village; service of waters; plant, etc)
[] 2 Fire hydrant, fountain, source or public wells
Well, tank, fountain, or private source
[] 3 With pipe connection in the building
[] 4 Without a pipe connection in the building</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public supplying: water main serving the building (city, town, water service, factory, etc.)
2	Public supplying: fire hidrant, fountain, spring, public well
3	Well, cistern, foutain or private spring: with connection to a building by pipes
4	Well, cistern, foutain or private spring: without connection to a building by pipes
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="FR68A039">3.3.5. Question 6: Water source for domestic use.
Do not count anything but water for domestic use (especially for the kitchen) and not water used for gardening, feeding cattle, etc.
Check box 1 (public supply) or box 3 (private supply) the case where a building connected to a shared water main or box 2 (building connected by way of a pipe to a water extension) in the situation where a pipe brings water inside of a building; check box 2 or box 4 when the water must be carried in.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source of drinking water for the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_WATSUP: Water supply in the dwelling

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A038">5. Water source
<div class="i1">Water running in the dwelling
[] 1 Cold water only
[] 2 One or more hot water valves. (individual hot water or shared heater)
[] 3 No running water in the dwelling but water point inside the house (or the same floor or another floor)
[] 4 Water valve outside the house (faucet or pump in the yard, a well, fire hydrant, etc.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Running water in the dwelling: one or several hot water faucets
2	Running water in the dwelling: cold water only
3	No running water in the dwelling but water faucet inside the house
4	Water faucet outside of the house
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="FR68A038">4.3.3. Question 5: Water supply
You will check one and only one of the four boxes. Box 1 corresponds to the situation where at least one faucet provides hot water (water heater or shared supply).
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of running water in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_WTBLDG: Weight of the building**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
10	10
20	20

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the weight of the building according to the following rule: the variable is equal to 1 if the number of dwellings in the building is larger than or equal to 20, and 20 divided by the number of dwellings in the building if the number of dwellings in the building is less than 20.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_BASEMENT: Number of basements in the building

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No basement
1	1 basement
2	2 basements
3	3 basements
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of basements in the building were the dwelling is located.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_BLDDWTYP: Number of dwellings and building type

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Building with only one dwelling - farm
2	Building with only one dwelling - private house
3	Building with only one dwelling - other
4	Building with two dwellings - farm
5	Building with two dwellings - other
6	Building with 3 or 4 dwellings
7	Building with 5 to 9 dwellings
8	Building with 10 to 19 dwellings
9	Building with 20 dwellings or more

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of dwellings and type of building.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_FARM: Farm status

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A027 FR68A037 FR68A047 FR68A048 FR68A049 FR68A053 FR68A056 FR68A057">11. Farms
<div class="i1">Is this building the center of one (or more) farm(s)?
[] Yes
[] No
If yes:
First farm
a. ___ First and last name of the farmer:
b. Acreage (Do not count woods, meadows, undergrowth ,quarries, pools, building sites, parks and flower gardens)
[] 1 less than one hectare
[] 2 1 to less than 5 hectares
[] 3 5 to less than 10 hectares
[] 4 10 to less than 15 hectares
[] 5 15 to less than 20 hectares
[] 6 20 to less than 50 hectares
[] 7 50 hectares or more
c. Specialization:
If the farm has a surface area of less than 5 hectares, indicate its specialization:
[] 1 Viticulture
[] 2 Arboriculture
[] 3 Market gardening
[] 4 Pig farming or aviculture
[] 5 Other specializations:
___ Specify
[] 6 Farm not specialized
Second Farm
a. First and last name of the farmer:
b. Acreage (do not count woods, meadows, undergrowth, quarries, ponds, building sites, parks and flower gardens)
[] 1 less than one hectare
[] 2 1 to less than 5 hectares
[] 3 5 to less than 10 hectares
[] 4 10 to less than 15 hectares
[] 5 15 to less than 20 hectares
[] 6 20 to less than 50

hectares
[] 7 50 hectares or more.
c. Specialization
If the farm has a surface area of less than 5 hectares, indicate its specialization
[] 1 Viticulture
[] 2 Arboriculture
[] 3 Market gardening
[] 4 Pig farming or aviculture
[] 5 Other specializations:
__ Specify
[] 6 Farm not specialized</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	A farm assigned to the dwelling
2	The dwelling is in a building which is an agricultural center but no farm has been assigned to it
3	The dwelling is in a building which is not an agricultural center

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.3.8. Question 11: Farms.

a. Definition of a farm.

You will define a farm as:</p>

<div class="i1">1) All kinds of earth, no matter what the land surface, with the purpose of agricultural plant or animal production, under the direction of a person practicing an agricultural profession, truck farmer, arborist, or, more generally, all other professions implying the cultivation of land;
2) All kinds of cultivated earth (with the exception of woods, moors, building land, parks and flower gardens) having one hectare of land if this is about mixed farming (workable lands, prairies, crops), or at least 20 acres if this is about specialized crops (marketable crops, fruit trees, flowers, vines, etc.) and that no matter what the main activity of the person who farms it.
3) Most often, but this is not necessarily the case, such a farm is managed by a person who will declare an agricultural profession on question 12 of his/her individual form (main profession) acting as owner/farmer, farmer, or share cropper (rubric 2 in question 14 of the individual form).</div><p>However, the management of a farm (in the larger meaning of the second paragraph above) could be a secondary occupation or secondary for the people having declared other principal occupations in question 12 of their individual form (factory workers, merchants or rural artisans, etc.). It might even happen that the person who manages such a farm declares himself without a profession (retired, retired from business, etc.).</p>

b. Center of agricultural production

You will consider, according to the case, as the center of agricultural production of which all or only part of the buildings is found on the territory of your district and is the subject of the one (or several) house forms filled out by you. (1)
- the farmer's residence: owner (direct emphasis), farmer, sharecropper or paid manager, if he lives in the town (where his dwelling is found, among the agricultural buildings considered or, on the other hand, outside that area, provided that it is found on the territory of that town.)

- The principal agricultural building, if the farmer resides outside of the town and if, furthermore, on the territory of his/her town where he resides, the farmer does not have any agricultural building.

c. Procedure to follow

In theory, a building (or group of buildings) being the subject of a type 1 house form on question 1 (farm, agricultural buildings) is always an agricultural center (answer yes to question 11), except in the two following cases:

- the farmer lives outside the area where the agricultural buildings are found but nevertheless in the town (in your district or in another district of the town);

- the farmer resides outside the town and, on the territory of his/her town of residence, he has other agricultural buildings.

Opposite of the first of these two cases listed above, you will not forget to consider as an agricultural center (answer yes to question 11 of the corresponding house form) the farmer's dwelling (even if he declared a non- agricultural profession in question 12 of his/her individual form, or again, has declared to be without a profession or retired) who resides, in your district, outside of the area where the agricultural buildings of his farm are located, on the condition, however, that the buildings are located, all or in part, on the territory of the town.

[Footnote] (1) Remember that you should not establish a house form for a construction which is not very important: gardening shed, isolated hangar, etc.

[p.22]

A farm having its center in your district can extend onto other districts and even onto neighboring towns. The surface area which you will indicate on the house form corresponding to the center (in question 11) is the total surface area of the farm.

On the other hand, if you only find plots that are not built (1) on a farm whose center is located in another district, you do not have to do anything about this farm: it will be mentioned by the census agent of that other district, on the house form corresponding to the center.

In order to allow you to find the agricultural centers of your district without missing any of them, city hall will probably give you the list. If not, you can use the file of the farms held by city hall. In any case, you should check the indications of this list or the file and bring them up- to- date (the appearance or disappearance of farms can escape notice by city hall; the

surface areas may have changed).

[Footnote] (1) This means not containing any counted building (see the footnote of the preceding page).

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the dwelling is assigned a farm.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_FARMLAND: Farmland assigned to dwelling

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A027 FR68A037 FR68A047 FR68A048 FR68A049 FR68A053 FR68A056 FR68A057">11. Farms
<div class="i1">Is this building the center of one (or more) farm(s)?
[] Yes
[] No
If yes:
First farm
a. ___ First and last name of the farmer:
b. Acreage (Do not count woods, meadows, undergrowth ,quarries, pools, building sites, parks and flower gardens)
[] 1 less than one hectare
[] 2 1 to less than 5 hectares
[] 3 5 to less than 10 hectares
[] 4 10 to less than 15 hectares
[] 5 15 to less than 20 hectares
[] 6 20 to less than 50 hectares
[] 7 50 hectares or more
c. Specialization:
If the farm has a surface area of less than 5 hectares, indicate its specialization:
[] 1 Viticulture
[] 2 Arboriculture
[] 3 Market gardening
[] 4 Pig farming or aviculture
[] 5 Other specializations:
___ Specify
[] 6 Farm not specialized
Second Farm
a. First and last name of the farmer:
b. Acreage (do not count woods, meadows, undergrowth, quarries, ponds, building sites, parks and flower gardens)
[] 1 less than one hectare
[] 2 1 to less than 5 hectares
[] 3 5 to less than 10 hectares
[] 4 10 to less than 15 hectares
[] 5 15 to less than 20 hectares
[] 6 20 to less than 50 hectares
[] 7 50 hectares or more.
c. Specialization
If the farm has a surface area of less than 5 hectares, indicate its specialization
[] 1 Viticulture
[] 2 Arboriculture
[] 3 Market gardening
[] 4 Pig farming or aviculture
[] 5 Other specializations:
___ Specify
[] 6 Farm not specialized</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than 1 hectare
2	1 to less than 5 hectares
3	5 to less than 10 hectares
4	10 to less than 15 hectares

5	15 to less than 20 hectares
6	20 to less than 50 hectares
7	50 hectares or more
9	Not declared

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.3.8. Question 11: Farms.

a. Definition of a farm.

You will define a farm as:

1) All kinds of earth, no matter what the land surface, with the purpose of agricultural plant or animal production, under the direction of a person practicing an agricultural profession, truck farmer, arborist, or, more generally, all other professions implying the cultivation of land;
 2) All kinds of cultivated earth (with the exception of woods, moors, building land, parks and flower gardens) having one hectare of land if this is about mixed farming (workable lands, prairies, crops), or at least 20 acres if this is about specialized crops (marketable crops, fruit trees, flowers, vines, etc.) and that no matter what the main activity of the person who farms it.
 3) Most often, but this is not necessarily the case, such a farm is managed by a person who will declare an agricultural profession on question 12 of his/her individual form (main profession) acting as owner/farmer, farmer, or share cropper (rubric 2 in question 14 of the individual form).
 However, the management of a farm (in the larger meaning of the second paragraph above) could be a secondary occupation or secondary for the people having declared other principal occupations in question 12 of their individual form (factory workers, merchants or rural artisans, etc.). It might even happen that the person who manages such a farm declares himself without a profession (retired, retired from business, etc.).

b. Center of agricultural production

You will consider, according to the case, as the center of agricultural production of which all or only part of the buildings is found on the territory of your district and is the subject of the one (or several) house forms filled out by you. (1) - the farmer's residence: owner (direct emphasis), farmer, sharecropper or paid manager, if he lives in the town (where his dwelling is found, among the agricultural buildings considered or, on the other hand, outside that area, provided that it is found on the territory of that town.)

The principal agricultural building, if the farmer resides outside of the town and if, furthermore, on the territory of his/her town where he resides, the farmer does not have any agricultural building.

c. Procedure to follow

In theory, a building (or group of buildings) being the subject of a type 1 house form on question 1 (farm, agricultural buildings) is always an agricultural center (answer yes to question 11), except in the two following cases:

- the farmer lives outside the area where the agricultural buildings are found but nevertheless in the town (in your district or in another district of the town);

- the farmer resides outside the town and, on the territory of his/her town of residence, he has other agricultural buildings.

Opposite of the first of these two cases listed above, you will not forget to consider as an agricultural center (answer yes to question 11 of the corresponding house form) the farmer's dwelling (even if he declared a non- agricultural profession in question 12 of his/her individual form, or again, has declared to be without a profession or retired) who resides, in your district, outside of the area where the agricultural buildings of his farm are located, on the condition, however, that the buildings are located, all or in part, on the territory of the town.

[Footnote] (1) Remember that you should not establish a house form for a construction which is not very important: gardening shed, isolated hangar, etc.

[p.22]

A farm having its center in your district can extend onto other districts and even onto neighboring towns. The surface area which you will indicate on the house form corresponding to the center (in question 11) is the total surface area of the farm.

On the other hand, if you only find plots that are not built (1) on a farm whose center is located in another district, you do not have to do anything about this farm: it will be mentioned by the census agent of that other district, on the house form corresponding to the center.

In order to allow you to find the agricultural centers of your district without missing any of them, city hall will probably give you the list. If not, you can use the file of the farms held by city hall. In any case, you should check the indications of this list or the file and bring them up- to- date (the appearance or disappearance of farms can escape notice by city hall; the surface areas may have changed).

[Footnote] (1) This means not containing any counted building (see the footnote of the preceding page).

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the extension of farmland assigned to the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings with at least one assigned farm [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_FIRSTDW: First dwelling in the building

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Other dwelling in the building
2	First dwelling in the building (dwelling serving to make statistics of the building)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the dwellings is the first one in the building.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_OWNERSHP: Ownership

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A046">4. Are you
<div class="i1">[] 1 owner of the house or the building where your dwelling is found? including various forms of access to your property (including sale or rent)
[] 2 owner of your dwelling in a condominium?
[] 3 housed by your employer (for free or for a fee) for the duration of your work function or work contract?
[] 4 housed for free, for example by parents? (including the case of people occupying a dwelling that they have sold for life annuity).
[] 5 renter or subletter of an empty rented space?
[] 6 renter or subletter of a furnished rented space, a hotel room, or furnished apartment?
__ If you are in a case not provided above, describe it:</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owner of the house or the building
2	Owner of the dwellings in a house by joint ownership
3	Lodged there by permission of the employer (for free) for the length of the work contract
4	Lodged there for free
5	Renter or person subletting an unfurnished rented place
6	Renter or person subletting a furnished rented place (including the case of hotel rooms and furnished rooms)
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="FR68A045">4.3.2 Question 4: Occupational status.
Question 4 should receive one single answer among the five answer choices proposed.
Boxes 1 and 2: You are to include among the owners the people who had the structure built on credit by a construction company whether or not the payment has been met or not.
In box 1:
- the owners of a private house living there;
- the owners of the whole residential building of in which they live in one of the apartments;
[p.27]
Box 2: This category is only for residential buildings under joint ownership or owned by a company (1) For such buildings, you are to include in this category the dwellings where their joint owners live (or members of the company).
The beneficiaries to a will living on a property in joint ownership should not be classified in this category. These people should be counted in box 1.
Box 3: The people who should be included in this category are those who work and who are lodged there by their owner for free or for a fee, and for whom the dwelling is a part of their work contract binding the owner and the paid employee (that is to say that, if the person changes employers, he/she must leave that dwelling). Examples: teacher having professional accommodations, stationmaster, concierge or caretaker of a factory living within factory property, etc.
These people especially are to be excluded and classified in box 4:
- people, for example, retirees, having kept their former professional accommodation.
- renters of a dwelling belonging to their employer, but for which the dwelling is not mentioned in the work contract and which could be, as a consequence, kept when changing employer.
Box 5: You will check this box for all renters, people subletting in an unfurnished rented local, with the exception of those lodged there by their employer (box 3).
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupational status of the dwelling (e.g., owned, rented, occupied for free).

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_PHONE: Telephone connection in the dwelling**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A051">10. Telephone
<div class="i1">Is it installed in the dwelling?
[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Dwelling without telephone
2	Dwelling provided with telephone
3	No answer

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="FR68A050">4.3.7 Question 10: Telephone.
The telephone extensions installed in the rooms for professional use only (and counted in question 2 of the housing form) belonging to the dwelling should be considered as installed in the dwelling.
[Footnote] (1) In the case of a company- owned building, the actions give right to the life interest of a dwelling.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has a telephone connection.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_SZFARM1: Size of the first farm**Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A027 FR68A037 FR68A047 FR68A048 FR68A049 FR68A053 FR68A056 FR68A057">11. Farms
<div class="i1">Is this building the center of one (or more) farm(s)?
[] Yes
[] No
If yes:
First farm
a. ___ First and last name of the farmer:
b. Acreage (Do not count woods, meadows, undergrowth, quarries, pools, building sites, parks and flower gardens)
[] 1 less than one hectare
[] 2 1 to less than 5 hectares
[] 3 5 to less than 10 hectares
[] 4 10 to less than 15 hectares
[] 5 15 to less than 20 hectares
[] 6 20 to less than 50 hectares
[] 7 50 hectares or more
c. Specialization:
If the farm has a surface area of less than 5 hectares, indicate its specialization:
[] 1 Viticulture
[] 2 Arboriculture
[] 3 Market gardening
[] 4 Pig farming or aviculture
[] 5 Other specializations:
___ Specify
[] 6 Farm not specialized
Second Farm
a. First and last name of the farmer:
b. Acreage (do not count woods, meadows, undergrowth, quarries, ponds, building sites, parks and flower gardens)
[] 1 less than one hectare
[] 2 1 to less than 5 hectares
[] 3 5 to less than 10 hectares
[] 4 10 to less than 15 hectares
[] 5 15 to less than 20 hectares
[] 6 20 to less than 50 hectares
[] 7 50 hectares or more.
c. Specialization
If the farm has a surface area of less than 5 hectares, indicate its specialization
[] 1 Viticulture
[] 2 Arboriculture
[] 3 Market gardening
[] 4 Pig farming or aviculture
[] 5 Other specializations:
___ Specify
[] 6 Farm not specialized</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 1 hectare
2	1 to less than 5 hectares
3	5 to less than 10 hectares
4	10 to less than 15 hectares
5	15 to less than 20 hectares
6	20 to less than 50 hectares
7	50 hectares or more
8	Not declared
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.3.8. Question 11: Farms.

a. Definition of a farm.

You will define a farm as:</p>

<div class="i1">1) All kinds of earth, no matter what the land surface, with the purpose of agricultural plant or animal production, under the direction of a person practicing an agricultural profession, truck farmer, arborist, or, more generally, all other professions implying the cultivation of land;
2) All kinds of cultivated earth (with the exception of woods, moors, building land, parks and flower gardens) having one hectare of land if this is about mixed farming (workable lands, prairies, crops), or at least 20 acres if this is about specialized crops (marketable crops, fruit trees, flowers, vines, etc.) and that no matter what the main activity of the person who farms it.
3) Most often, but this is not necessarily the case, such a farm is managed by a person who will declare an agricultural profession on question 12 of his/her individual form (main profession) acting as owner/farmer, farmer, or share cropper (rubric 2 in question 14 of the individual form).</div><p>However, the management of a farm (in the larger meaning of the second paragraph above) could be a secondary occupation or secondary for the people having declared other principal occupations in question 12 of their

individual form (factory workers, merchants or rural artisans, etc.). It might even happen that the person who manages such a farm declares himself without a profession (retired, retired from business, etc.).

b. Center of agricultural production

You will consider, according to the case, as the center of agricultural production of which all or only part of the buildings is found on the territory of your district and is the subject of the one (or several) house forms filled out by you. (1)
- the farmer's residence: owner (direct emphasis), farmer, sharecropper or paid manager, if he lives in the town (where his dwelling is found, among the agricultural buildings considered or, on the other hand, outside that area, provided that it is found on the territory of that town.)

- The principal agricultural building, if the farmer resides outside of the town and if, furthermore, on the territory of his/her town where he resides, the farmer does not have any agricultural building.

c. Procedure to follow

In theory, a building (or group of buildings) being the subject of a type 1 house form on question 1 (farm, agricultural buildings) is always an agricultural center (answer yes to question 11), except in the two following cases:

- the farmer lives outside the area where the agricultural buildings are found but nevertheless in the town (in your district or in another district of the town);

- the farmer resides outside the town and, on the territory of his/her town of residence, he has other agricultural buildings.

Opposite of the first of these two cases listed above, you will not forget to consider as an agricultural center (answer yes to question 11 of the corresponding house form) the farmer's dwelling (even if he declared a non- agricultural profession in question 12 of his/her individual form, or again, has declared to be without a profession or retired) who resides, in your district, outside of the area where the agricultural buildings of his farm are located, on the condition, however, that the buildings are located, all or in part, on the territory of the town.

[Footnote] (1) Remember that you should not establish a house form for a construction which is not very important: gardening shed, isolated hangar, etc.

[p.22]

A farm having its center in your district can extend onto other districts and even onto neighboring towns. The surface area which you will indicate on the house form corresponding to the center (in question 11) is the total surface area of the farm.

On the other hand, if you only find plots that are not built (1) on a farm whose center is located in another district, you do not have to do anything about this farm: it will be mentioned by the census agent of that other district, on the house form corresponding to the center.

In order to allow you to find the agricultural centers of your district without missing any of them, city hall will probably give you the list. If not, you can use the file of the farms held by city hall. In any case, you should check the indications of this list or the file and bring them up- to- date (the appearance or disappearance of farms can escape notice by city hall; the surface areas may have changed).

[Footnote] (1) This means not containing any counted building (see the footnote of the preceding page).

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the size of the first farm (agricultural unit) of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings with at least one farm [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_SZFARM2: Size of the second farm

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A027 FR68A037 FR68A047 FR68A048 FR68A049 FR68A053 FR68A056 FR68A057">11. Farms
<div class="i1">Is this building the center of one (or more) farm(s)?
[] Yes
[] No
If yes:
First farm
a. ___ First and last name of the farmer:
b. Acreage (Do not count woods, meadows, undergrowth, quarries, pools, building sites, parks and flower gardens)
[] 1 less than one hectare
[] 2 1 to less than 5 hectares
[] 3 5 to less than 10 hectares
[] 4 10 to less than 15 hectares
[] 5 15 to less than 20 hectares
[] 6 20 to less than 50 hectares
[] 7 50 hectares or more
c. Specialization:
If the farm has a surface area of less than 5 hectares, indicate its specialization:
[] 1 Viticulture
[] 2 Arboriculture
[] 3 Market gardening
[] 4 Pig farming or aviculture
[] 5 Other specializations:
___ Specify
[] 6 Farm not specialized
Second Farm
a. First and last name of the farmer:
b. Acreage (do not count woods, meadows, undergrowth, quarries, ponds, building sites, parks and flower gardens)
[] 1 less than one hectare
[] 2 1 to less than 5 hectares
[] 3 5 to less than 10 hectares
[] 4 10 to less than 15 hectares
[] 5 15 to less than 20 hectares
[] 6 20 to less than 50 hectares
[] 7 50 hectares or more.
c. Specialization
If the farm has a surface area of less than 5 hectares, indicate its specialization
[] 1 Viticulture
[] 2 Arboriculture
[] 3 Market gardening
[] 4 Pig farming or aviculture
[] 5 Other specializations:
___ Specify
[] 6 Farm not specialized</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 1 hectare
2	1 to less than 5 hectares
3	5 to less than 10 hectares
4	10 to less than 15 hectares
5	15 to less than 20 hectares
6	20 to less than 50 hectares
7	50 hectares or more
8	Not declared
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.3.8. Question 11: Farms.

a. Definition of a farm.

You will define a farm as:</p>

<div class="i1">1) All kinds of earth, no matter what the land surface, with the purpose of agricultural plant or animal production, under the direction of a person practicing an agricultural profession, truck farmer, arborist, or, more generally, all other professions implying the cultivation of land;
2) All kinds of cultivated earth (with the exception of woods, moors, building land, parks and flower gardens) having one hectare of land if this is about mixed farming (workable lands, prairies, crops), or at least 20 acres if this is about specialized crops (marketable crops, fruit trees, flowers, vines, etc.) and that no matter what the main activity of the person who farms it.
3) Most often, but this is not necessarily the case, such a farm is managed by a person who will declare an agricultural profession on question 12 of his/her individual form (main profession) acting as owner/farmer, farmer, or share cropper (rubric 2 in question 14 of the individual form).</div><p>However, the management of a farm (in the larger meaning of the second paragraph above) could be a secondary occupation or secondary for the people having declared other principal occupations in question 12 of their individual form (factory workers, merchants or rural artisans, etc.). It might even happen that the person who manages such a farm declares himself without a profession (retired, retired from business, etc.).</p>

b. Center of agricultural production

You will consider, according to the case, as the center of agricultural production of which all or only part of the buildings is found on the territory of your district and is the subject of the one (or several) house forms filled out by you. (1)
- the farmer's residence: owner (direct emphasis), farmer, sharecropper or paid manager, if he lives in the town

(where his dwelling is found, among the agricultural buildings considered or, on the other hand, outside that area, provided that it is found on the territory of that town.)

- The principal agricultural building, if the farmer resides outside of the town and if, furthermore, on the territory of his/her town where he resides, the farmer does not have any agricultural building.

c. Procedure to follow

In theory, a building (or group of buildings) being the subject of a type 1 house form on question 1 (farm, agricultural buildings) is always an agricultural center (answer yes to question 11), except in the two following cases:

- the farmer lives outside the area where the agricultural buildings are found but nevertheless in the town (in your district or in another district of the town);

- the farmer resides outside the town and, on the territory of his/her town of residence, he has other agricultural buildings.

Opposite of the first of these two cases listed above, you will not forget to consider as an agricultural center (answer yes to question 11 of the corresponding house form) the farmer's dwelling (even if he declared a non- agricultural profession in question 12 of his/her individual form, or again, has declared to be without a profession or retired) who resides, in your district, outside of the area where the agricultural buildings of his farm are located, on the condition, however, that the buildings are located, all or in part, on the territory of the town.

[Footnote] (1) Remember that you should not establish a house form for a construction which is not very important: gardening shed, isolated hangar, etc.

[p.22]

A farm having its center in your district can extend onto other districts and even onto neighboring towns. The surface area which you will indicate on the house form corresponding to the center (in question 11) is the total surface area of the farm.

On the other hand, if you only find plots that are not built (1) on a farm whose center is located in another district, you do not have to do anything about this farm: it will be mentioned by the census agent of that other district, on the house form corresponding to the center.

In order to allow you to find the agricultural centers of your district without missing any of them, city hall will probably give you the list. If not, you can use the file of the farms held by city hall. In any case, you should check the indications of this list or the file and bring them up- to- date (the appearance or disappearance of farms can escape notice by city hall; the surface areas may have changed).

[Footnote] (1) This means not containing any counted building (see the footnote of the preceding page).

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the size of the second farm (agricultural unit) of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings with two farms [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_TYPDWELL: Type of dwelling

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Farm, agricultural buildings
2	Makeshift dwellings (train car, shantytown shack, building lived in but in ruins, etc.)
3	Temporary construction used as a dwelling
4	Hotel, boarding home, furnished room (occupying all or most of the building)
5	Private house or shared building entirely or mostly used for living
6	Building used mainly for industrial, commercial, or public administration purposes

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.3.1. Question 1: Type of building.
You will check one and only one of the six boxes.
Type 1: farm, agricultural buildings. You will classify the buildings used for a farm in this section.
Type 2: Make-shift dwellings: This type of dwelling consists of shelters not meant to be used for housing or totally unfit to be lived in but nevertheless are used as abodes. This includes wagons or other immobilized vehicles, immobilized boats impossible to navigate (1), blockhouses, fortifications, shanty town shacks, houses falling into ruin, etc.
[Foot note] (1) Barges and tug boats of inland navigation will be counted by agents of navigable waters. You should only count boats which are no longer licensed.
Do not count these places unless they are lived in. In the same way, only count the dwellings within them which are occupied.
Warning: The buildings built as dwellings but which have become more or less unfit to live in as a normal abode, either through dilapidation or insufficient maintenance, must be classified in sections 5 and 6 as long as they have not fallen into ruin, even if their facility installations do no longer hold up to the modern norms for building facilities.
Type 3: Temporary structure. This means structures destined for habitation but having a temporary nature: shacks constructed from devastated dwellings, workers on a temporary building site, etc.
Types 5 and 6: The buildings which do not fit with types 1- 4 will be classified in 5 or 6 on the condition that they will be mainly used as abodes or, on the other hand, mainly for industrial, commercial or administrative use, etc. In addition, the houses which contain both one single dwelling and one single professional local (store, shop, artisan's workshop) will be classified in the type 6 category.
Do not forget to specify in as much detail as possible, the type of construction, when you check boxes 2 and 6. If you are worried by a special case, describe it at the end of question and you might want to point it out to the delegate.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's type (e.g., farm, private dwelling, temporary construction).

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_AUTOS: Number of cars available to the household**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="FR68A054"><span class="h3">11. Does one of the inhabitants of the dwelling (mentioned in list A) use a personal vehicle?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1Yes<br />[] 0 No</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	None of the occupants in the dwelling has a vehicle for personal use
2	At least one of the occupants of the dwelling has a vehicle for personal use
3	No answer

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="FR68A054"><span class="h3">4.3.8 Question 11: Personal vehicle</span><br />You must check "Yes" if at least one of the inhabitants of the dwelling has a personal vehicle: in this case, you should not forget to mention the number of personal vehicles (one or several) which these people use. "Have" should be understood in the sense of "use", "to have at one's disposal" as a result, you should keep track not only of cars personally owned by one of the inhabitants of the dwelling, but company cars as well.<br />Company vehicles used for households for the week- ends or vacations will be included in the category of personal vehicles.<br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether at least one member of the dwelling where the household resides has a vehicle for personal use that can be used by the household.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_PERSFAM: Number of people in the family**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9 +

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of people in the household, where a household has two or more members.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Households containing one or more families [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_ROOMSHH: Number of rooms occupied by the family

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
2	2
3	3

4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9 +

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms occupied by the household.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Households containing one or more families [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_TOILET: Toilet facilities

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A056">8. Toilets (W.C.)
<div class="i1">Located inside the dwelling
[] 1 with flush
[] 2 without flush
Located outside of the dwelling but reserved only for its occupants
[] 3 with flush
[] 4 without flush</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Toilet facilities inside the dwelling with flush
2	Toilet facilities inside the dwelling, without flush
3	Toilet facilities outside the dwelling (but reserved only for the occupants of one dwelling), with flush
4	Toilet facilities outside the dwelling (but reserved only for the occupants of one dwelling), without flush
5	Other cases

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether toilet facilities are available in the dwelling and their type, when it corresponds.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Private ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FR1968A_URBAN: Urban-rural

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban, under 20,000 population
3	Urban, from 20,000 to 199,999
4	Urban, from 200,000 to 2,000,000
5	Paris agglomeration

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household resides in a rural or urban area.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31

32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ERELATE: Relationship to head, Europe

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Reference person / Head
20	Spouse or partner
21	Husband or wife
22	Partner in consensual union
30	Child/child-in-law of head or of spouse/partner
31	Spouse or partner of child of head
40	Parent of head, of spouse, or of partner
50	Other relative of head, spouse, or partner
60	Non-relative of head
61	Foster child
62	Boarder
63	Domestic servant
64	Other
99	Not stated / unknown

description

DEFINITION

ERELATE describes for the European samples the relationship of the individual to the head of household -- sometimes called the householder or reference person.

ERELATE has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35

0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74

0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household

98	One or more children have unknown age
----	---------------------------------------

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin

4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children

linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19

020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58

059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97

098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34

15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634

1635	1635
1636	1636
1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649
1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673

1674	1674
1675	1675
1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688
1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712

1713	1713
1714	1714
1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727
1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751

1752	1752
1753	1753
1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766
1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790

1791	1791
1792	1792
1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829

1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868

1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907

1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946

1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985

1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMARST: Marital status, Europe

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Never married
2	Married
3	Widowed and not remarried
4	Divorced/separated and not remarried
5	Widowed or divorced
9	Unknown / missing

description

DEFINITION

EMARST describes for the European samples the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. European census instructions generally limit marital status to legal unions, but there are exceptions.

EMARST has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married

2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous

217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATION: Country of citizenship

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa

13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean

21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21220	St. Lucia
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia

23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24021	Canada, First Nations
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan

32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32990	Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33991	Laos and Cambodia
33992	Malaysia and Singapore
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait

34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands

42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42121	Britain
42122	Scotland
42123	Wales
42990	Nordic countries
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44011	Austro-Hungarian
44020	Belgium
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44041	East Germany
44042	West Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg

44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (Original 15)
49994	Other European Union
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.

54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
90000	Other countries n.s.
99998	No citizenship/nationality
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born

9	Unknown/missing
---	-----------------

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLFR: Region of birth, France

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Guadeloupe
02	French Guyana
03	Martinique
04	Réunion
05	Mayotte
06	Saint-Pierre and Miquelon
07	French Polynesia
08	Wallis and Futuna
09	New Caledonia
11	Region Parisienne
21	Champagne
22	Picardie
23	Haute-Normandie
24	Centre
25	Basse-Normandie
26	Bourgogne
31	Nord
41	Lorraine
42	Alsace
43	Franche-Comte
52	Pays de la Loire
53	Bretagne
54	Poitou-Charentes
72	Aquitaine
73	Midi Pyrenees
74	Limousin
82	Rhone-Alpes
83	Auvergne
91	Languedoc-Roussillon
93	Provence Cote d'Azur
94	Corse
99	Foreign-born and unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLFR indicates the person's region of birth within France.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EBPLNT1: Region of birth, Europe, NUTS1

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
0901	ES1 / Noroeste
0902	ES2 / Noreste
0903	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
0904	ES4 / Centro (E)
0905	ES5 / Este
0906	ES6 / Sur
0907	ES7 / Canarias
0908	ES6 / Sur + Other Spanish territories
1101	FR1 / Île de France
1102	FR2 / Bassin Parisien
1103	FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais
1104	FR4 / Est
1105	FR5 / Ouest
1106	FR6 / Sud-Ouest
1107	FR7 / Centre-Est
1108	FR8 / Méditerranée
1201	EL1 / Voreia Ellada
1202	EL2 / Kentriki Ellada

1203	EL3 / Attiki
1204	EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti
1301	HU1 / Közép-Magyarország
1302	HU2 / Dunántúl
1303	HU3 / Alföld és Észak
1400	IE0 / Republic of Ireland
2201	PT1 / Continente
2202	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2203	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2301	RO1 / Macroregiunea unu
2302	RO2 / Macroregiunea doi
2303	RO3 / Macroregiunea trei
2304	RO4 / Macroregiunea patru
2501	SI0 / Slovenija
3401	CH0/Switzerland
3901	TR1 / Istanbul
3902	TR2 / Bati Marmara
3903	TR3 / Ege
3904	TR4 / Dogu Marmara
3905	TR5 / Bati Anadolu
3906	TR6 / Akdeniz
3907	TR7 / Orta Anadolu
3908	TR8 / Bati Karadeniz
3909	TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz
3911	TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu
3912	TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu
3913	TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu
9998	Response suppressed
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EBPLNT1 indicates the NUTS1 region in which the person was born. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable. NUTS1 identifies the largest territorial units within countries.

EBPLNT1 only identifies regions within the person's country of residence; it does not identify birthplaces of international migrants.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EBPLNT2: Region of birth, Europe, NUTS2**Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
0911	ES11 / Galicia
0912	ES12 / Principado de Asturias
0913	ES13 / Cantabria
0921	ES21 / País Vasco
0922	ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra
0923	ES23 / La Rioja
0924	ES24 / Aragón
0930	ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid
0941	ES41 / Castilla y León
0942	ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha
0943	ES43 / Extremadura
0951	ES51 / Cataluña
0952	ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana
0953	ES53 / Illes Balears
0961	ES61 / Andalucía
0962	ES62 / Región de Murcia
0963	ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
0964	ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
0969	ES63 + ES64 + Other Spanish territories
0970	ES70 / Canarias
1110	FR10 / Region d'Île de France
1121	FR21 / Champagne-Ardenne

1122	FR22 / Picardie
1123	FR23 / Haute-Normandie
1124	FR24 / Centre
1125	FR25 / Basse-Normandie
1126	FR26 / Bourgogne
1130	FR30 / Nord-Pas-de-Calais
1141	FR41 / Lorraine
1142	FR42 / Alsace
1143	FR43 / Franche-Comté
1151	FR51 / Pays de la Loire
1152	FR52 / Bretagne
1153	FR53 / Poitou-Charentes
1161	FR61 / Aquitaine
1162	FR62 / Midi-Pyrénées
1163	FR63 / Limousin
1171	FR71 / Rhône-Alpes
1172	FR72 / Auvergne
1181	FR81 / Lanquedoc-Roussillon
1182	FR82 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
1183	FR83 / Corse
1211	EL11 / Anatoliki Makedonia, Thraki
1212	EL12 / Kentriki Makedonia
1213	EL13 / Dytiki Makedonia
1214	EL14 / Thessalia
1221	EL21 / Ipeiros
1222	EL22 / Ionia Nisia
1223	EL23 / Dytiki Ellada
1224	EL24 / Sterea Ellada
1225	EL25 / Peloponnisos
1230	EL30 / Attiki
1241	EL41 / Voreio Aigaio
1242	EL42 / Notio Aigaio
1243	EL43 / Kriti
1401	IE01 / Border, Midland and Western
1402	IE02 / Southern and Eastern
2211	PT11 / Norte
2215	PT15 / Algarve
2216	PT16 / Centro (P)
2217	PT17 / Lisboa

2218	PT18 / Alentejo
2220	PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2230	PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2311	RO11 / Nord-Vest
2312	RO12 / Centru
2321	RO21 / Nord-Est
2322	RO22 / Sud-Est
2331	RO31 / Sud - Muntenia
2332	RO32 / Bucuresti - Ilfov
2341	RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia
2342	RO42 / Vest
2501	SI01 / Vzhodna Slovenija
2502	SI02 / Zahodna Slovenija
3401	CH01 / Région Lémanique
3402	CH02 / Espace Mittelland
3403	CH03 / Nordwestschweiz
3404	CH04 / Zurich
3405	CH05 / Ostschweiz
3406	CH06 / Zentralschweiz
3407	CH07 / Ticino
3910	TR10 / Istanbul
3921	TR21 / Tekirdag, Edirne, Kirlareli
3922	TR22 / Balikesir, Çanakkale
3931	TR31 / Izmir
3932	TR32 / Aydin, Denizli, Mugla
3933	TR33 / Manisa, Afyonkarahisar, Kütahya, Usak
3941	TR41 / Bursa, Eskisehir, Bilecik
3942	TR42 / Kocaeli, Sakarya, Düzce, Bolu, Yalova
3951	TR51 / Ankara
3952	TR52 / Konya, Karaman
3961	TR61 / Antalya, Isparta, Burdur
3962	TR62 / Adana, Mersin
3963	TR63 / Hatay, Kahramanmaras, Osmaniye
3971	TR71 / Kirikkale, Aksaray, Nigde, Nevsehir, Kirsehir
3972	TR72 / Kayseri, Sivas, Yozgat
3981	TR81 / Zonguldak, Karabük, Bartin
3982	TR82 / Kastamonu, Çankiri, Sinop
3983	TR83 / Samsun, Tokat, Çorum, Amasya
3990	TR90 / Trabzon

3991	TRA1 / Erzurum, Erzincan, Bayburt
3992	TRA2 / Agri, Kars, Iğdir, Ardahan
3993	TRB1 / Malatya, Elazığ, Bingöl, Tunceli
3994	TRB2 / Van, Mus, Bitlis, Hakkari
3995	TRC1 / Gaziantep, Adiyaman, Kilis
3996	TRC2 / Sanliurfa, Diyarbakir
3997	TRC3 / Mardin, Batman, Sirnak, Siirt
9998	Response suppressed
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EBPLNT2 indicates the NUTS2 region of Europe in which the person was born. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. NUTS2 identifies intermediate territorial units: the second level within countries.

EBPLNT2 only identifies regions within the person's country of residence; it does not identify birthplaces of international migrants.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS2 system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDAGE: Age when completed education

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
09	9 years or younger
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years

14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years
19	19 years
20	20 years
21	21 years
22	22 years
23	23 years
24	24 years
25	25 years
26	26 years
27	27 years
28	28 years
29	29 years
30	30 or older
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

EDAGE indicates the age at which the respondent stopped regularly attending a scholarly institution, including professional and technical establishments.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed

130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCFR: Educational attainment, France

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None declared
10	CEP
11	Primary or middle school, without primary certificate
20	BEPC
21	Some secondary, without middle school certificate
30	CAP, BEP
31	CAP
32	BEP
40	BAC, BP, BT, BEA, BEC, BEI
41	General Baccalaureate (BAC)
42	Technical Baccalaureate (BEA, BEC, BEI)
50	BAC+
51	University diploma, 1st cycle
52	University diploma, 2nd cycle
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

EDUCFR reports the general, technical, and professional degrees attained by the respondent in France.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EEDATTAIN: Educational attainment, Europe

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Less than primary

20	Primary (first stage of basic education)
30	Lower secondary (second stage of basic education)
40	Upper secondary
50	Post-secondary non-tertiary education
60	University completed
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EEDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone) for the European samples. The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary. All education that was relevant to the completion of a level should be taken into account even if it was provided outside of schools and universities.

EEDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EEDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EEDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country.

Hungary 1980 and 1990 also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL.

EEDATTAIN has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. EEDATTAIN presents a less detailed version of EDATTAIN for the European Samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed

3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker

213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ECLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker), Europe**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employees
2	Employers
3	Own-account worker
4	Contributing family workers
5	Members of producers' co-operatives
6	Persons not classifiable by status
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ECLASSWK refers in European Samples to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker.

ECLASSWK is related to EEMPSTAT (employment status), which is used to define the universe for the variable in many samples.

ECLASSWK has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Class of worker" is referred to as "Status in Employment" in the CES recommendations. The former term is used to maintain concordance with IPUMS practice.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

EEMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status), Europe**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
110	Employed
120	Unemployed
121	Unemployed, never worked before
200	Not economically active, unspecified
210	Students
220	Pension or capital income recipients
230	Homemakers
240	Others
999	Unknown / missing

description

DEFINITION

EEMPSTAT indicates for the European samples whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EEMPSTAT can also convey further information.

EEMPSTAT has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Employment Status" is referred to as "Activity Status" in the CES recommendations, but the former term is used to maintain consistency with IPUMS practices.

The economically active population constitutes the total labor force: employed and unemployed persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]**Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability

322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IND: Industry, unrecoded**Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014

Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983

Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997

Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990

Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 2002
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications

090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
Argentina 1980 - Spanish
Argentina 1991 - Spanish
Argentina 2001 - Spanish
Armenia 2011
Austria 1971-2001 - German
Belarus 1999 - Russian
Belarus 2009
Benin 1979
Benin 1992
Benin 2002
Benin 2013
Bolivia 1976
Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1985
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970

Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011

Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960

Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015

Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1975
Uruguay 1996
Uruguay 2006
Venezuela 1981
Venezuela 1990
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
Vietnam 1989
Vietnam 1999
Vietnam 2009
Vietnam 2019
Zambia 1990
Zambia 2000

Zambia 2010
Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPLNO: Number of employees

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1 or 2 employees
02	3 to 5
03	3 to 9
04	6 to 9
05	6 or more
06	10 or more
08	Unknown
09	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

EMPLNO reports the number of persons employed by the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_FAMMEMB: Belonging to a family

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Outside of the family
1	Main family
2	1st secondary family
3	2nd secondary family

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the respondent belongs to any of the families in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_IND: Industry (nomenclature of the UN)

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="FR68A401 FR68A405 FR68A406 FR68A408 FR68A414 FR68A425 FR68A427 FR68A429 FR68A430 FR68A433 FR68A437 FR68A438 FR68A439">Professional activity (for all persons born before January 1st, 1954)
[Applies to questions 12- 18]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="FR68A401 FR68A427 FR68A433">16. Business (industrial or other) Farm, etc, which you are in charge of or where you work
<div class="i1">a. Name (or corporate name) and address:</div>
<div class="i2">Name ____
Street ____
Number ____
City (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille, include the city neighborhood) ____
Department ____</div>
<div class="i1">b. Purpose of this business: ____
Be specific: Examples: whole-sale wine production, retail grocery store, manufacture of steel structures, cotton mill, highway transport of passengers, truck farmer, etc.
c. If you are not working at the address of the business, indicate the address of your usual workplace:</div>
<div class="i2">Street ____
Number ____
City (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille, include the city neighborhood) ____
Department ____</div>
<div class="i1">If, during your work, you must travel a lot (for example, train personnel of the S.N.C.F., bus drivers, etc.) indicate the place where you go ordinarily to do your work (train station, bus depot, etc.)
If you do not always do your work at the same place (for example, travelers on business), answer "variable".
If you work at home, indicate "at home".</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Agriculture and livestock production
012	Agricultural services

021	Forestry
022	Logging
041	Ocean and coastal water fishing, excluding factory-vessel fishing
043	Inland water fishing
110	Coal mining
120	Metal mining
121	Iron ore mining
122	Metal mining except iron ore mining
130	Crude petroleum and natural gas
140	Stone, quarrying, clay and sand pits
191	Salt mining and quarrying
192	Chemical and fertilizer mineral mining
199	Non-metallic mining and quarrying n.e.c.
201	Slaughtering, preparation, and preserving of meat
202	Manufacture of dairy products
203	Canning and preserving of fruits and vegetables
204	Canning and preserving of fish and other sea foods
205	Manufacture of grain mill products
206	Manufacture of bakery products
207	Sugar factories and refineries
208	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery
209	Manufacture of miscellaneous food preparations
210	Beverage Industries
211	Distilling, rectifying and blending spirits
212	Wine Industries
213	Breweries and manufacturing of malt
214	Soft drinks and carbonated water industries
220	Tobacco manufactures
230	Manufacture of textiles
231	Spinning, weaving, and finishing textiles
232	Knitting mills
233	Cordage, rope and twine industries
239	Manufacture of textiles n.e.c.
241	Manufacture of footwear
242	Repair of footwear
243	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except footwear
244	Manufacture of made-up textile goods, except wearing apparel
251	Sawmills, planing and other wood mills
252	Wooden and cane containers and cane small ware

259	Manufacture of cork and wood products n.e.c.
260	Manufacture of furniture and fixtures
271	Manufacture of pulp, paper, and paperboard
272	Manufacture of articles of pulp, paper, and paperboard
280	Printing, publishing and allied industries
290	Manufacture of leather and leather and fur products except footwear and other wearing apparel
291	Tanneries and leather finishing plants
292	Manufacture of fur products, except wearing apparel
293	Manufacture of leather products, except footwear and other wearing apparel
300	Manufacture of rubber products
310	Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products
311	Basic industrial chemicals including fertilizers
312	Vegetable and animal oils and fats
313	Manufacture of paints, varnishes, and lacquers
319	Manufacture of miscellaneous chemical products
320	Manufacture of products of petroleum and coal
321	Petroleum refineries
329	Manufacture of miscellaneous products of petroleum and coal
330	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal
331	Manufacture of structural clay products
332	Manufacture of glass and glass products
333	Manufacture of pottery, china and earthen ware
334	Manufacture of cement (hydraulic)
339	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.
340	Basic metal industries
341	Iron and steel basic industries
342	Non-ferrous metal basic industries
350	Manufacture of metal products except machinery and transport equipment
360	Manufacture of machinery except electrical machinery
370	Manufacture of electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies
380	Manufacture of transport equipment
381	Ship building and repairing
382	Manufacture of railroad equipment
383	Manufacture of motor vehicles
384	Repair of motor vehicles
385	Manufacture of motorcycles and bicycles
386	Manufacture of aircraft
389	Manufacture of transport equipment, n.e.c.
390	Miscellaneous manufacturing industries

391	Manufacture of professional, scientific, measuring and controlling instruments
392	Manufacture of photographic and optical goods
393	Manufacture of watches and clocks
394	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles
395	Manufacture of musical instruments
399	Manufacturing industries n.e.c.
400	Construction
500	Electricity, gas, water, and sanitary services
511	Electric light and power
512	Gas manufacture and distribution
513	Steam heat and power
521	Water supply
522	Sanitary services
610	Wholesale and retail trade
611	Wholesale trade
612	Retail trade
620	Banks and other financial institutions
630	Insurance
640	Real estate
710	Transport
711	Railway transport
712	Tramway and omnibus operators
713	Road passenger transport, except omnibus operators
714	Road transport n.e.c.
715	Ocean transport
716	Water transport, except ocean transport
717	Air transport
718	Services incidental to transport
719	Transport n.e.c.
720	Storage and warehousing
730	Communications
810	Government services
820	Community services
821	Educational services
822	Medical and other health services
823	Research and scientific institutes
824	Religious organizations
825	Welfare institutions
826	Trade associations and professional and labour organizations

827	Libraries, museums and botanical and zoological gardens
829	Community services n.e.c.
830	Business services
831	Legal services
832	Accounting, auditing and bookkeeping services
833	Engineering and technical services
839	Business services n.e.c.
841	Motion picture production, distribution, and projection
842	Theatres and related services
843	Recreation services, except theaters and motion pictures
851	Domestic service
852	Restaurants, cafes, taverns and other drinking and eating places
853	Hotels, rooming houses, camps and other lodging places
854	Laundries and laundry services; cleaning and dyeing
855	Barber and beauty shops
856	Portrait and commercial photographic studios
859	Personal services n.e.c.
900	Activities not adequately described
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="FR68A401 FR68A427 FR68A433">Question 16: Where do you work?
This question affects each person who has declared a profession in question 11, including employees of public services, of local communities and government employees who should indicate in 16b the name of the administration which employs them.
Some people have several employers (housemaids working for several individuals). In this case, indicate the main employer (this is to say the individual where the person completes the most number of hours).
In some cases, the address of the workplace (question 16a) can coincide with that of the home (merchants especially): it is necessary nevertheless to write it down again.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's economic activity according to the UN nomenclature (ISIC Rev. 1, 1958).

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Active persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_RELREF: Head of family relationship to head of the household**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Head of household
2	Younger family member of the head of household or his/her spouse
3	Older family member of the head of household or his/her spouse
4	Other relative of the head of household or his/her spouse
5	Friend
6	Boarder, person subletting
7	Maid, paid employee living there
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the relationship of the respondent's head of the family to the head of the household.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Persons belonging to a family [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_P: 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
051901	Yerevan [Province: Armenia]
051902	Aragatsotn [Province: Armenia]
051903	Ararat [Province: Armenia]
051904	Armavir [Province: Armenia]
051905	Gegharkunik [Province: Armenia]
051906	Lori [Province: Armenia]
051907	Kotayk [Province: Armenia]
051908	Shirak [Province: Armenia]
051909	Syunik [Province: Armenia]
051910	Vayots Dzor [Province: Armenia]
051911	Tavush [Province: Armenia]
051912	Nagorno-Karabagh [Province: Armenia]
051997	Foreign country [Province: Armenia]
051998	Unknown [Province: Armenia]
051999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Armenia]
112001	Brest [Region: Belarus]
112002	Vitebsk [Region: Belarus]
112003	Gomel [Region: Belarus]
112004	Grodno [Region: Belarus]
112006	Minsk, Minsk City [Region: Belarus]
112007	Mogilev [Region: Belarus]
112097	Foreign country [Region: Belarus]
112098	Unknown [Region: Belarus]
112099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Belarus]
204001	Alibori [Department: Benin]
204002	Atacora [Department: Benin]
204003	Atlantique [Department: Benin]
204004	Borgou [Department: Benin]
204005	Collines [Department: Benin]
204006	Couffo [Department: Benin]
204007	Donga [Department: Benin]
204008	Littoral [Department: Benin]
204009	Mono [Department: Benin]
204010	Oueme [Department: Benin]
204011	Plateau [Department: Benin]

204012	Zou [Department: Benin]
204097	Abroad [Department: Benin]
204098	Unknown [Department: Benin]
204099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Benin]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
116001	Banteay Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116002	Battambang [Province: Cambodia]
116003	Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum [Province: Cambodia]
116004	Kampong Chhnang [Province: Cambodia]
116005	Kampong Speu [Province: Cambodia]

116006	Kampong Thom [Province: Cambodia]
116007	Kampot [Province: Cambodia]
116008	Phnom Penh, Kandal [Province: Cambodia]
116009	Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk [Province: Cambodia]
116010	Kratie [Province: Cambodia]
116011	Mondul Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116013	Preah Vihear [Province: Cambodia]
116014	Prey Veng [Province: Cambodia]
116015	Pursat [Province: Cambodia]
116016	Ratanak Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116017	Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116019	Stung Treng [Province: Cambodia]
116020	Svay Rieng [Province: Cambodia]
116021	Takeo [Province: Cambodia]
116023	Kep [Province: Cambodia]
116024	Pailin [Province: Cambodia]
116097	Foreign country [Province: Cambodia]
116098	Unknown [Province: Cambodia]
116099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cambodia]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
152001	Tarapaca [Province: Chile]
152002	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152003	Atacama [Province: Chile]
152004	Coquimbo [Province: Chile]
152005	Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152006	Valparaíso [Province: Chile]
152007	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152008	O'Higgins [Province: Chile]
152009	Colchagua [Province: Chile]

152010	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152011	Talca [Province: Chile]
152012	Maule [Province: Chile]
152013	Linares [Province: Chile]
152014	Ñuble [Province: Chile]
152015	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152016	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152017	Bío Bío [Province: Chile]
152018	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152019	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152020	Valdivia [Province: Chile]
152021	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152022	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152023	Chiloé [Province: Chile]
152024	Aysén [Province: Chile]
152025	Magallanes [Province: Chile]
152097	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152098	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]

170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
192021	Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque [Province: Cuba]
192023	La Habana [Province: Cuba]
192025	Matanzas [Province: Cuba]
192026	Villa Clara [Province: Cuba]
192027	Cienfuegos [Province: Cuba]
192028	Sancti Spíritus [Province: Cuba]
192029	Ciego de Ávila [Province: Cuba]
192030	Camagüey [Province: Cuba]
192031	Las Tunas [Province: Cuba]
192032	Holguín [Province: Cuba]
192033	Granma [Province: Cuba]
192034	Santiago de Cuba [Province: Cuba]
192035	Guantánamo [Province: Cuba]
192040	Isla de la Juventud [Province: Cuba]
192997	Abroad [Province: Cuba]
192998	Unknown [Province: Cuba]
192999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cuba]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]

218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
818000	Reported same governorate as household location [Governorate: Egypt]
818001	Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan [Governorate: Egypt]
818002	Alexandria [Governorate: Egypt]
818003	Port Said [Governorate: Egypt]
818004	Suez [Governorate: Egypt]
818011	Demietta [Governorate: Egypt]
818012	Dakahlia [Governorate: Egypt]
818013	Sharkia [Governorate: Egypt]
818014	Kaliobia [Governorate: Egypt]
818015	Kafr Sheikh [Governorate: Egypt]
818016	Gharbia [Governorate: Egypt]
818018	Menoufia, Behera [Governorate: Egypt]
818019	Ismailia [Governorate: Egypt]
818022	Bani Swif [Governorate: Egypt]
818023	Fayoum [Governorate: Egypt]
818024	Menia [Governorate: Egypt]
818025	Asiut [Governorate: Egypt]
818026	Sohag [Governorate: Egypt]
818027	Qena, Luxor [Governorate: Egypt]
818028	Aswan [Governorate: Egypt]
818031	Red Sea [Governorate: Egypt]
818032	New Valley [Governorate: Egypt]
818033	Marsa Matroh [Governorate: Egypt]
818034	North Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818035	South Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818097	Abroad [Governorate: Egypt]
818098	Unknown [Governorate: Egypt]
818099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Egypt]
222001	Ahuachapán [Department: El Salvador]
222002	Santa Ana [Department: El Salvador]

222003	Sonsonate [Department: El Salvador]
222004	Chalatenango [Department: El Salvador]
222005	La Libertad [Department: El Salvador]
222006	San Salvador [Department: El Salvador]
222007	Cuscatlán [Department: El Salvador]
222008	La Paz [Department: El Salvador]
222009	Cabañas [Department: El Salvador]
222010	San Vicente [Department: El Salvador]
222011	Usulután [Department: El Salvador]
222012	San Miguel [Department: El Salvador]
222013	Morazán [Department: El Salvador]
222014	La Unión [Department: El Salvador]
222098	Abroad [Department: El Salvador]
222099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: El Salvador]
231001	Tigray [Region: Ethiopia]
231002	Affar [Region: Ethiopia]
231003	Amhara [Region: Ethiopia]
231004	Oromia, Somali [Region: Ethiopia]
231006	Benishangul-Gumuz [Region: Ethiopia]
231007	Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP) [Region: Ethiopia]
231012	Gambela [Region: Ethiopia]
231013	Harari [Region: Ethiopia]
231014	Addis Ababa [Region: Ethiopia]
231015	Dire Dawa [Region: Ethiopia]
231097	Abroad [Region: Ethiopia]
231099	NIU [Region: Ethiopia]
250001	Guadeloupe [Region: France]
250002	Martinique [Region: France]
250003	French Guyana [Region: France]
250004	Réunion Island [Region: France]
250011	Île-de-France [Region: France]
250021	Champagne-Ardenne [Region: France]
250022	Picardy [Region: France]
250023	Upper Normandy [Region: France]
250024	Centre [Region: France]
250025	Lower Normandy [Region: France]
250026	Burgundy [Region: France]
250031	North Pas-de-Calais [Region: France]
250041	Lorraine [Region: France]

250042	Alsace [Region: France]
250043	Franche-Comté [Region: France]
250052	Loire Valley [Region: France]
250053	Brittany [Region: France]
250054	Poitou-Charentes [Region: France]
250072	Aquitaine [Region: France]
250073	Midi-Pyrénées [Region: France]
250074	Limousin [Region: France]
250082	Rhône-Alpes [Region: France]
250083	Auvergne [Region: France]
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon [Region: France]
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera [Region: France]
250094	Corsica [Region: France]
250097	Abroad [Region: France]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]

324011	Boffa [Region: Guinea]
324012	Boké [Region: Guinea]
324013	Fria [Region: Guinea]
324014	Gaoual [Region: Guinea]
324015	Koundara [Region: Guinea]
324021	Conakry [Region: Guinea]
324031	Dabola [Region: Guinea]
324032	Dinguiraye [Region: Guinea]
324033	Faranah [Region: Guinea]
324034	Kissidougou [Region: Guinea]
324041	Kankan [Region: Guinea]
324042	Kérouané [Region: Guinea]
324043	Kouroussa [Region: Guinea]
324044	Mandiana [Region: Guinea]
324045	Siguiri [Region: Guinea]
324051	Coyah, Dubréka [Region: Guinea]
324053	Forécariah [Region: Guinea]
324054	Kindia [Region: Guinea]
324055	Télimélé [Region: Guinea]
324061	Koubia [Region: Guinea]
324062	Labé [Region: Guinea]
324063	Lélouma [Region: Guinea]
324064	Mali [Region: Guinea]
324065	Tougué [Region: Guinea]
324071	Dalaba [Region: Guinea]
324072	Mamou [Region: Guinea]
324073	Pita [Region: Guinea]
324081	Beyla [Region: Guinea]
324082	Guéckédou [Region: Guinea]
324083	Lola [Region: Guinea]
324084	Macenta [Region: Guinea]
324085	Nzerekore [Region: Guinea]
324086	Yomou [Region: Guinea]
324096	Guinea, place unknown [Region: Guinea]
324097	Foreign country [Region: Guinea]
324098	Unknown [Region: Guinea]
324099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Guinea]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]

332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
356001	Jammu and Kashmir [State: India]
356002	Himachal Pradesh [State: India]
356003	Punjab [State: India]
356004	Chandigarh [State: India]
356006	Haryana [State: India]
356007	Delhi [State: India]
356008	Rajasthan [State: India]
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal [State: India]
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand [State: India]
356011	Sikkim [State: India]
356012	Arunachal Pradesh [State: India]
356013	Nagaland [State: India]
356014	Manipur [State: India]
356015	Mizoram [State: India]
356016	Tripura [State: India]
356017	Meghalaya [State: India]
356018	Assam [State: India]
356019	West Bengal [State: India]
356021	Orissa [State: India]
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh [State: India]
356024	Gujarat [State: India]
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli [State: India]
356027	Maharashtra [State: India]
356028	Andhra Pradesh [State: India]
356029	Karnataka [State: India]
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu [State: India]
356031	Lakshadweep [State: India]
356032	Kerala [State: India]
356033	Tamil Nadu [State: India]
356034	Pondicherry [State: India]
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands [State: India]
356097	Abroad [State: India]
356098	Unknown [State: India]
356099	NIU (not in universe) [State: India]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]

360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
364000	Markazi [Province: Iran]
364001	Gilan [Province: Iran]
364002	Mazandaran [Province: Iran]
364003	East Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364004	West Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364005	Kermanshah [Province: Iran]
364006	Khuzestan [Province: Iran]
364007	Fars [Province: Iran]
364008	Kerman [Province: Iran]
364009	Razavi Khorasan [Province: Iran]

364010	Esfahan [Province: Iran]
364011	Sistan and Baluchestan [Province: Iran]
364012	Kordestan [Province: Iran]
364013	Hamedan [Province: Iran]
364014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari [Province: Iran]
364015	Lorestan [Province: Iran]
364016	Ilam [Province: Iran]
364017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad [Province: Iran]
364018	Bushehr [Province: Iran]
364019	Zanjan [Province: Iran]
364020	Semnan [Province: Iran]
364021	Yazd [Province: Iran]
364022	Hormozgan [Province: Iran]
364023	Tehran, Alborz [Province: Iran]
364024	Ardebil [Province: Iran]
364025	Qom [Province: Iran]
364026	Qazvin [Province: Iran]
364027	Golestan [Province: Iran]
364028	North Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364029	South Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364098	Unknown [Province: Iran]
364099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Iran]
368000	Always lived in residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]
368001	In this governorate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]
368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]
368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]
368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]
368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]
368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]

368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
388001	Kingston [Parish: Jamaica]
388002	Saint Andrew [Parish: Jamaica]
388003	Saint Thomas [Parish: Jamaica]
388004	Portland [Parish: Jamaica]
388005	Saint Mary [Parish: Jamaica]
388006	Saint Ann [Parish: Jamaica]
388007	Trelawny [Parish: Jamaica]
388008	Saint James [Parish: Jamaica]
388009	Hanover [Parish: Jamaica]
388010	Westmoreland [Parish: Jamaica]
388011	Saint Elizabeth [Parish: Jamaica]
388012	Manchester [Parish: Jamaica]
388013	Clarendon [Parish: Jamaica]
388014	Saint Catherine [Parish: Jamaica]
388098	Unknown [Parish: Jamaica]
388099	NIU (Not in universe) [Parish: Jamaica]
400011	Amman [Governorate: Jordan]
400012	Balqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400013	Zarqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400014	Madaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400021	Irbid [Governorate: Jordan]
400022	Mafraq [Governorate: Jordan]
400023	Jarash [Governorate: Jordan]
400024	Ajlun [Governorate: Jordan]
400031	Karak [Governorate: Jordan]
400032	Tafilah [Governorate: Jordan]
400033	Ma'an [Governorate: Jordan]
400034	Aqaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400997	Foreign Country [Governorate: Jordan]
400998	Unknown [Governorate: Jordan]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]

404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
417001	Bishkek [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417002	Issyk-Kul region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417003	Dzhalal-Abad region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417004	Naryn region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417005	Batken region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417006	Oshskaya region, City of Osh [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417007	Talasskaya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417008	Chuya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417096	Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417097	Foreign country [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417098	Unknown [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]
418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]
418009	Xienkhuang [Province: Laos]
418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]
418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]
418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]

418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
662003	Castries city, Castries rural, Castries suburban [District: Saint Lucia]
662009	Choiseul, Laborie, Vieux-Fort [District: Saint Lucia]
662010	Anse-la-Raye, Canaries, Micoud, Soufriere [District: Saint Lucia]
662012	Dennergy, Gros-Islet [District: Saint Lucia]
662098	Unknown [District: Saint Lucia]
662099	NIU [District: Saint Lucia]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
466001	Kayes [Region: Mali]
466002	Koulikoro [Region: Mali]
466003	Sikasso [Region: Mali]
466004	Ségou [Region: Mali]

466005	Mopti [Region: Mali]
466006	Tombouctou [Region: Mali]
466007	Gao, Kidal [Region: Mali]
466009	Bamako [Region: Mali]
466096	Mali, province unspecified [Region: Mali]
466097	Foreign country [Region: Mali]
466098	Unknown [Region: Mali]
466999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Mali]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]

484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
104001	Kachin [State: Myanmar]
104002	Kayah [State: Myanmar]
104003	Kayin [State: Myanmar]
104004	Chin [State: Myanmar]
104005	Sagaing [State: Myanmar]
104006	Tanintharyi [State: Myanmar]
104007	Bago [State: Myanmar]
104008	Magway [State: Myanmar]
104009	Mandalay [State: Myanmar]
104010	Mon [State: Myanmar]
104011	Rakhine [State: Myanmar]
104012	Yangon [State: Myanmar]

104013	Shan [State: Myanmar]
104014	Ayeyawady [State: Myanmar]
104015	Nay Pyi Taw [State: Myanmar]
104097	Abroad [State: Myanmar]
104099	NIU [State: Myanmar]
591002	Coclé [Province: Panama]
591003	Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas) [Province: Panama]
591004	Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas [Province: Panama]
591005	Comarca Emberá, Darién [Province: Panama]
591006	Herrera [Province: Panama]
591007	Los Santos [Province: Panama]
591008	Panamá [Province: Panama]
591009	Unknown district in Panamá province [Province: Panama]
591097	Foreign country [Province: Panama]
591098	Unknown [Province: Panama]
591099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Panama]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]

608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]

608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
642001	Alba [County: Romania]
642002	Arad [County: Romania]
642003	Arges [County: Romania]
642004	Bacau [County: Romania]
642005	Bihor [County: Romania]
642006	Bistrita Nasaud [County: Romania]
642007	Botosani [County: Romania]
642008	Brasov [County: Romania]
642009	Braila [County: Romania]
642010	Buzau [County: Romania]
642011	Caras Severin [County: Romania]
642012	Cluj [County: Romania]
642013	Constanta [County: Romania]
642014	Covasna [County: Romania]
642015	Dambovita [County: Romania]
642016	Dolj [County: Romania]
642017	Galati [County: Romania]
642018	Gorj [County: Romania]
642019	Harghita [County: Romania]
642020	Hunedoara [County: Romania]
642022	Iasi [County: Romania]
642024	Maramures [County: Romania]
642025	Mehedinti [County: Romania]

642026	Mures [County: Romania]
642027	Neamt [County: Romania]
642028	Olt [County: Romania]
642029	Prahova [County: Romania]
642030	Satu Mare [County: Romania]
642031	Salaj [County: Romania]
642032	Sibiu [County: Romania]
642033	Suceava [County: Romania]
642034	Teleorman [County: Romania]
642035	Timis [County: Romania]
642036	Tulcea [County: Romania]
642037	Vaslui [County: Romania]
642038	Valcea [County: Romania]
642039	Vrancea [County: Romania]
642043	Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 [County: Romania]
642051	Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov [County: Romania]
642097	Foreign country [County: Romania]
642098	Unknown [County: Romania]
642099	NIU (not in universe) [County: Romania]
646002	Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara [Province: Rwanda]
646003	Gitarama [Province: Rwanda]
646004	Butare [Province: Rwanda]
646005	Gikongoro [Province: Rwanda]
646006	Cyangugu [Province: Rwanda]
646007	Kibuye [Province: Rwanda]
646008	Gisenyi [Province: Rwanda]
646009	Ruhengeri [Province: Rwanda]
646097	Foreign Countries [Province: Rwanda]
646098	Unknown [Province: Rwanda]
646099	NIU [Province: Rwanda]
705001	Pomurska [Region: Slovenia]
705002	Podravska [Region: Slovenia]
705003	Koroška [Region: Slovenia]
705004	Savinjska [Region: Slovenia]
705005	Zasavska [Region: Slovenia]
705006	Spodnjeposavska [Region: Slovenia]
705007	Jugovzhodna Slovenija [Region: Slovenia]
705008	Osrednjeslovenska [Region: Slovenia]
705009	Gorenjska [Region: Slovenia]

705010	Notranjsko-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705011	Goriška [Region: Slovenia]
705012	Obalno-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705097	Abroad [Region: Slovenia]
705999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Slovenia]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Abroad [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
740001	Paramaribo [District: Suriname]
740002	Wanica [District: Suriname]
740003	Nickerie [District: Suriname]
740005	Saramacca, Coronie [District: Suriname]
740006	Marowijne, Commewijne [District: Suriname]
740008	Brokopondo, Para [District: Suriname]

740010	Sipaliwini [District: Suriname]
740096	Suriname, district unknown [District: Suriname]
740097	Foreign [District: Suriname]
740098	Unknown [District: Suriname]
764010	Bangkok [Province: Thailand]
764011	Samut Prakan [Province: Thailand]
764012	Nonthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764013	Pathum Thani [Province: Thailand]
764014	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [Province: Thailand]
764015	Ang Thong [Province: Thailand]
764016	Lop Buri [Province: Thailand]
764017	Sing Buri [Province: Thailand]
764018	Chai Nat [Province: Thailand]
764019	Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri [Province: Thailand]
764020	Chon Buri [Province: Thailand]
764021	Rayong [Province: Thailand]
764022	Chanthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764023	Trat [Province: Thailand]
764024	Chachoengsao [Province: Thailand]
764026	Nakhon Nayok [Province: Thailand]
764027	Saraburi [Province: Thailand]
764030	Nakhon Ratchasima [Province: Thailand]
764031	Buri Ram [Province: Thailand]
764032	Surin [Province: Thailand]
764033	Si Sa Ket [Province: Thailand]
764034	Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen [Province: Thailand]
764036	Chaiyaphum [Province: Thailand]
764039	Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani [Province: Thailand]
764040	Khon Kaen [Province: Thailand]
764042	Loei [Province: Thailand]
764043	Nong Khai [Province: Thailand]
764044	Maha Sarakham [Province: Thailand]
764045	Roi Et [Province: Thailand]
764046	Kalasin [Province: Thailand]
764047	Sakon Nakhon [Province: Thailand]
764048	Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan [Province: Thailand]
764050	Chiang Mai [Province: Thailand]
764051	Lamphun [Province: Thailand]
764052	Lampang [Province: Thailand]

764053	Uttaradit [Province: Thailand]
764054	Phrae [Province: Thailand]
764055	Nan [Province: Thailand]
764057	Phayao, Chiang Rai [Province: Thailand]
764058	Mae Hong Son [Province: Thailand]
764060	Nakhon Sawan [Province: Thailand]
764061	Uthai Thani [Province: Thailand]
764062	Kamphaeng Phet [Province: Thailand]
764063	Tak [Province: Thailand]
764064	Sukhothai [Province: Thailand]
764065	Phitsanulok [Province: Thailand]
764066	Phichit [Province: Thailand]
764067	Phetchabun [Province: Thailand]
764070	Ratchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764071	Kanchanaburi [Province: Thailand]
764072	Suphanburi [Province: Thailand]
764073	Nakhon Pathom [Province: Thailand]
764074	Samut Sakhon [Province: Thailand]
764075	Samut Songkhram [Province: Thailand]
764076	Phetchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764077	Prachuap Khiri Khan [Province: Thailand]
764080	Nakhon Si Thammarat [Province: Thailand]
764082	Phangnga [Province: Thailand]
764083	Phuket [Province: Thailand]
764084	Krabi, Surat Thani [Province: Thailand]
764086	Ranong, Chumphon [Province: Thailand]
764090	Songkhla [Province: Thailand]
764091	Satun [Province: Thailand]
764092	Trang [Province: Thailand]
764093	Phatthalung [Province: Thailand]
764094	Pattani [Province: Thailand]
764095	Yala [Province: Thailand]
764096	Narathiwat [Province: Thailand]
764097	Same province [Province: Thailand]
764098	Unknown province, but within Thailand [Province: Thailand]
764997	Abroad [Province: Thailand]
764998	Unknown [Province: Thailand]
764999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Thailand]
768001	Maritime, Lomé [Region: Togo]

768002	Plateaux, Centrale, Kara [Region: Togo]
768003	Savanes [Region: Togo]
768097	Foreign Country [Region: Togo]
768098	Unknown [Region: Togo]
768099	NIU [Region: Togo]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
800101	Kalangala [District: Uganda]
800102	Kampala [District: Uganda]
800103	Kiboga, Kyankwanzi [District: Uganda]
800104	Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke [District: Uganda]
800105	Masaka, Ssembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo [District: Uganda]
800106	Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba [District: Uganda]
800107	Mubende, Mityana [District: Uganda]
800108	Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma [District: Uganda]
800110	Rakai, Lyantonde [District: Uganda]
800201	Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo [District: Uganda]
800202	Busia, Tororo, Butaleja [District: Uganda]
800204	Jinja [District: Uganda]
800205	Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende [District: Uganda]
800206	Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween [District: Uganda]
800207	Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere [District: Uganda]
800208	Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora [District: Uganda]
800209	Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli [District: Uganda]
800210	Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku [District: Uganda]
800301	Adjumani, Moyo [District: Uganda]
800302	Apac, Oyam, Kole [District: Uganda]
800303	Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha [District: Uganda]
800304	Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro [District: Uganda]
800305	Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo [District: Uganda]
800306	Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak [District: Uganda]
800307	Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke [District: Uganda]
800310	Nebbi, Zombo [District: Uganda]
800401	Bundibugyo, Ntoroko [District: Uganda]
800402	Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema [District: Uganda]

800403	Hoima [District: Uganda]
800404	Kabale, Rubanda [District: Uganda]
800405	Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa [District: Uganda]
800406	Kasese [District: Uganda]
800407	Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro [District: Uganda]
800408	Kisoro [District: Uganda]
800409	Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo [District: Uganda]
800412	Rukungiri, Kanungu [District: Uganda]
800096	Visitor [District: Uganda]
800097	Foreign country [District: Uganda]
800098	Unknown [District: Uganda]
804001	The Autonomous Republic of Crimea [Region: Ukraine]
804005	Vinnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804007	Volynska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804012	Dnipropetrovska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804014	Donetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804018	Zhytomyrska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804021	Zakarpatska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804023	Zaporizka oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804026	Ivano-Frankivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804032	Kyivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804035	Kirovohradska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804044	Luhanska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804046	Lvivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804048	Mykolaivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804051	Odeska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804053	Poltavska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804056	Rivnenska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804059	Sumska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804061	Ternopil'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804063	Kharkivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804065	Khersonska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804068	Khmeln'ytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804071	Cherkaska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804073	Chernivetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804074	Chernihivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804080	Kyiv (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804085	Sevastopol (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804097	Foreign country [Region: Ukraine]

804098	Unknown [Region: Ukraine]
804099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ukraine]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]

862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_P indicates the major administrative unit in which the person previously resided prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of previous residence, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_1, GEOMIG1_5, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LOOKJOB: Period seeking work

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Seeking work less than one year
11	Seeking work less than 1 month
12	Seeking work less than 3 months
13	Seeking work 1 to less than 3 months

14	Seeking work 1 to 6 months
15	Seeking work 3 to 12 months
16	Seeking work 3 to less than 6 months
17	Seeking work 6 to 12 months
20	Seeking work more than 1 year
21	Seeking work more than 1 and up to 2 years
22	Seeking work more than 2 years
90	Seeking work, unspecified period
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

LOOKJOB indicates the continuous period of time that an unemployed person has been seeking work.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_P_FR: Region of previous residence at last census, France; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
250001	Guadeloupe
250002	Martinique
250003	French Guyana
250004	Réunion Island
250011	Île-de-France
250021	Champagne-Ardenne
250022	Picardy
250023	Upper Normandy
250024	Centre

250025	Lower Normandy
250026	Burgundy
250031	North Pas-de-Calais
250041	Lorraine
250042	Alsace
250043	Franche-Comte
250052	Loire Valley
250053	Brittany
250054	Poitou-Charentes
250072	Aquitaine
250073	Midi-Pyrénées
250074	Limousin
250082	Rhone-Alpes
250083	Auvergne
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera
250094	Corsica
250097	Abroad

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_P_FR indicates the person's region of residence on January 1 in the year of the previous census. For children not born by January 1 of the year of the last census, their region of birth is given.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATEC: Migration status, last census

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATEC indicates the person's place of residence at the time of the previous census. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PWRKFR: Region of work, France

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Region Parisienne
21	Champagne
22	Picardie
23	Haute-Normandie
24	Centre
25	Basse-Normandie

26	Bourgogne
31	Nord Pas de Calais
41	Lorraine
42	Alsace
43	Franche-Comte
52	Pays de la Loire
53	Bretagne
54	Poitou-Charentes
72	Aquitaine
73	Midi Pyrenees
74	Limousin
82	Rhone-Alpes
83	Auvergne
91	Lanquedoc-Roussillon
93	Provence Cote d"Azur
94	Corse
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

PWRKFR indicates the respondent's region of work within metropolitan France.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TRNWRK: Means of transportation to work or school

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None, does not travel to work or school
20	Walking
21	Walks or bicycle
22	Walks, bicycle, or motorcycle
30	Private vehicle
31	Auto, truck, van
32	Auto (driver)
33	Auto (passenger)
34	Auto, motorcycle, moped
35	Motorcycle, moped, or scooter
36	Bicycle
37	Bicycle or motorcycle/moped
38	Boat
40	Public transportation
41	Bus or trolley bus
42	Bus or streetcar
43	Streetcar or trolley car
44	Railroad or train
45	Subway or elevated train
46	Other public transportation
50	Other
51	Taxicab
52	Ferryboat
53	Special transportation (company coach, school bus, etc.)
54	Hired transport
55	Shared private transport
56	Horse or animal-drawn vehicle
57	Other, not elsewhere classified
60	Combination of several means
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TRNWRK identifies the primary or usual means of transportation the person took either to work or school.

In censuses in which a person could report multiple modes of transportation, TRNWRK includes only the first response.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_AGE: Age**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A412 FR68A413 FR68A415 FR68A431">4. Date and place of birth
<div class="i1">Born on (day, month, year) ___
in city (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille, include the city neighborhood ___
Department (or country for territories overseas and for foreigners) ___
If you were born in a overseas territory or abroad, specify the year of your arrival in France. ___</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57

58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96

97	97
98	98 +

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="FR68A412 FR68A415 FR68A431">5.6.1 Question 4: Date and place of birth.
Make sure, while collecting the completed forms, that the people born outside of Metropolitan France have clearly indicated the year of their arrival in France.
In the case of people who have come to live in France many times, it is necessary to indicate the year of the first time they lived in Metropolitan France.
</sva r >

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's age in years.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_AGESCHL: Age completed schooling

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="FR68A403 FR68A405 FR68A407 FR68A409 FR68A410 FR68A430 FR68A436 FR68A437 FR68A439">Education and professional formation (for all persons born before January 1st, 1962)
[Applies to questions 8 - 11]
</sva r ></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="FR68A403">10. At what age did you stop attending school (including professional, technical, and university level schools)
__ years
</sva r >

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
09	9 or younger
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14

15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
97	Not declared
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

5.6.4 Question 10: Age at the end of studies
What we mean by "regularly attends a scholastic university establishment (including professional or technical)" is to take classes during the normal length of the school year.
Corresponding studies constitute then, for the person concerned, his only activity, or, at least, his/her main activity.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's age at the end of his studies.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Persons age 15+ not enrolled in an educational institution [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_CATPOPD: Category of the population in detail

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Population of ordinary households (except for reintegrated)
01	Military, counted separately and reintegrated into a household
02	Boarding students, counted separately and reintegrated into a household
03	People undergoing treatment in a sanatoriums, etc, counted separately and reintegrated into a household
04	Workers in temporary shacks, counted separately and reintegrated into a household
11	Military, counted separately and not reintegrated
12	Boarding students, counted separately and not reintegrated
13	People undergoing treatment in a sanatoriums, etc, counted separately and not reintegrated
14	Workers in temporary shacks, counted separately, not reintegrated
15	People undergoing treatment in psychiatric hospitals, counted separately and not reintegrated
16	Prisoners, juvenile delinquents, counted separately and not reintegrated
21	Nurses, etc., from a hospital establishment, population of shared households
22	Professors and supervisors, etc. from a teaching institution, population of shared households
23	Service staff in a hotel, population of shared households
24	Members of a religious community, population of shared households
25	Sick people or boarders of a hospital establishment, population of shared households
26	Students living in a university dormitory or a student home, population of shared households
27	Workers living in a home, population of shared households
28	Old folks living in a retirement home or nursing home, population of shared households
29	Other situations, population of shared households
31	People occupying a mobile home (except for mariners)
32	Mariners
40	People counted normally but not being able to be reassociated with their dwelling at the time of the [mise en bande]
41	Military, counted separately, able to be integrated but not reintegrated into an ordinary household
42	Boarding students, counted separately, able to be integrated but not reintegrated
43	People undergoing treatment in sanatoriums, counted separately but not reintegrated
44	Workers in temporary shacks, counted separately but not reintegrated

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's population category in detail.

UNIVERSE
France 1968: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A411 FR68A423 FR68A434 FR68A435">5. Nationality
<div class="i1">[] French by birth (including by reintegration)
[] French by naturalization, marriage, declaration or option
Indicate your previous nationality ____
[] Foreigner
Indicate your nationality ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	French by birth
2	Naturalized citizen
3	Foreigner

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 5: Indicate your nationality in the line which begins with "Etranger".

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the respondent is of French nationality.

UNIVERSE
France 1968: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_CLASSWK: Class of worker**Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="FR68A401 FR68A405 FR68A406 FR68A408 FR68A414 FR68A425 FR68A427 FR68A429 FR68A430 FR68A433
FR68A437 FR68A438 FR68A439"><span class="em">Professional activity (for all persons born before January 1st,
1954)</span><br />[Applies to questions 12- 18]<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="FR68A406 FR68A425" v="FR68A405 FR68A406 FR68A425 FR68A438"><span class="h3">14. Do you
practice your main profession declared in question 12 as:</span><br /><div class="i1">[ ] 2 Owner, farmer,
sharecropper.<br />[ ] 3 Member of a free-market profession<br />[ ] 4 Employer or self-employed: artisan, merchant,
industrialist, etc. (self-employed, including managers of the S.A.R.L. [<span class="lang">Société responsabilité
limitée</span>] and people only working on commission).<br />[For any of the above options:]</div><br /><div
class="i2">Do you hire employees?<br />Do not count servants at home in your service. In agriculture, only count
permanent paid workers.<br />[ ] Yes<br />How many?</div><br /><div class="i3">[ ] 1 1 to 2<br />[ ] 3 3 to 5<br />[ ] 6 6
or more</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 0 No</div><br /><div class="i1">[ ] 5 Person working at home for one (or more)
businesses.<br />[ ] 6 Apprenticed under contract.<br />[ ] 7 Paid worker : answer questions 15a, 15b or 15c
below:</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Clergy (except in Alsace-Lorraine)
01	Independent without employees
02	Employer
03	Family helper
04	Apprenticed under contract
05	Workers in private institutions
06	Working from home
07	Workers in public service
08	Employees of the state and local towns
09	Unemployed
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="FR68A406 FR68A425" v="FR68A405 FR68A406 FR68A425 FR68A438"><span class="em">Question 14:
Professional status.</span><br />Category 5: "Worker at home for a total of one or more businesses" does not allow for
people who work at their home for their own business (artisans, sewers, stylists). This category applies on the other hand to
people who do work at their home, often as they will, for the affairs of an industrial or commercial establishment who
reimburses them for this. Such is the case, for example of some newspapers designers, of people working for clothing
industries or performing secretarial work for the affairs of some administrations, etc.<br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's work status in detail (the clergy from Alsace-Lorraine whose work remunerated, appears in category 8).

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Active persons born before 1954 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_DIPLOMA: Diploma

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="FR68A403 FR68A405 FR68A407 FR68A409 FR68A410 FR68A430 FR68A436 FR68A437 FR68A439">Education and professional formation (for all persons born before January 1st, 1962)
[Applies to questions 8 - 11]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="FR68A407 FR68A409 FR68A410 FR68A436">11. Among the following diplomas, indicate all of those which you have:
<div class="i1">a. General education</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Certificate of primary studies (C.E.P.) [Certificat d'études primaires]
[] 2 Elementary certification (B.E.P.C.) [Brevet d'études du premier cycle], (B.E.) or junior high certification (B.E.P.S.) [Brevet d'enseignement primaire supérieur]
[] 3 High school diploma (first part, junior year, second part), including the technical series, or superior certification [Brevet supérieur]
[] 4 Diplomas of higher education after the complete high school diploma (diplomas given in universities, diplomas at the end of studies at large professional schools [Grandes Ecoles], public or private, engineering schools, etc.).</div>
<div class="i1">b. Professional or technical education</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Exam at the end of artisan's internship
[] 2 Certificate at the end of a F.P.A internship
[] 3 Professional aptitude certification (C.A.P.) [Certificat d'aptitude professionnel]
[] 4 Professional certificate (B.P.) [Brevet professionnel], Master's certificate
[] 5 Professional business certificate (B.E.C.) [Brevet d'enseignement commercial], Industrial certificate (B.E.I.), social (B.E.S.), hotel management (B.E.H.), agriculture (B.E.A.), etc.
[] 6 Student certified in the E.N.P. [Ecole nationale polytechnique] or from a technical high school, technical certificate or master technical certificate.
[] 9 Other professional diplomas given by private schools or public institutions.</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None

11	C.E.P., None
20	None or C.E.P.; Exam at the end of artist's internship
21	None or C.E.P.; Certificate at the end of the FPA internship
22	None or C.E.P.; C.A.P.
23	None or C.E.P.; Other diploma at C.A.P. level
30	B.E.P.C level; none
31	B.E.P.C. level; C.A.P. level
40	High school diploma level
41	High school diploma; C.A.P. level
42	None or level lower than high school diploma; Professional certificate
43	None or level lower than high school diploma; B.E.C; B.E.I.
44	None or level lower than high school diploma; B.T. B.T.S.; Certificate of the E.N.P.
45	High school diploma level; higher level or C.A.P.
50	Any level superior to the high school diploma

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="FR68A407 FR68A409 FR68A410 FR68A436">5.6.5 Question 11: Diplomas
Just as for question 11a (general education or college- level studies) as for question 11b (technical school and professional school), several boxes can be checked. Only people who really have a diploma given should check the box which refers to it, except for those who have taken the following classes, without having obtained the diploma but believe to have attained the level of the diploma.
F.P.A. = professional adult education; E.N.P. = national professional school
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's educational diploma, when it corresponds.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Persons age 15+ not enrolled in an educational institution [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_GENDIP: General education diploma

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="FR68A403 FR68A405 FR68A407 FR68A409 FR68A410 FR68A430 FR68A436 FR68A437 FR68A439">Education and professional formation (for all persons born before January 1st, 1962)
[Applies to questions 8 - 11]</p></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="FR68A407 FR68A409 FR68A410 FR68A436">11. Among the following diplomas, indicate all of those which you have:
<div class="i1">a. General education</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Certificate of primary studies (C.E.P.) [Certificat d'études primaires]
[] 2 Elementary certification (B.E.P.C.) [Brevet d'études du premier cycle], (B.E.) or junior high certification (B.E.P.S.) [Brevet d'enseignement primaire supérieur]
[] 3 High school diploma (first part, junior year, second part), including the technical series, or superior certification [Brevet supérieur]
[] 4 Diplomas of higher education after the complete high school diploma (diplomas given in universities, diplomas at the end of studies at large professional schools [Grandes Ecoles], public or private, engineering schools, etc.).</div>
<div class="i1">b. Professional or technical education</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Exam at the end of artisan's internship
[] 2 Certificate at the end of a F.P.A internship
[] 3 Professional aptitude certification (C.A.P.) [Certificat d'aptitude professionnel]
[] 4 Professional certificate (B.P.) [Brevet professionnel], Master's certificate
[] 5 Professional business certificate (B.E.C.) [Brevet d'enseignement commercial], Industrial certificate (B.E.I.), social (B.E.S.), hotel management (B.E.H.), agriculture (B.E.A.), etc.
[] 6 Student certified in the E.N.P. [Ecole nationale polytechnique] or from a technical high school, technical certificate or master technical certificate.
[] 9 Other professional diplomas given by private schools or public institutions.</div>
</sva r></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Certificate of primary studies (C.E.P.)
2	B.E.P.C.; B.E. ou B.E.P.S.
3	High school diploma (1st part; probationary period, 2nd part); including the technical series, or superior certificate
4	Superior level diploma or complete high school diploma
5	No diploma declared

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="FR68A407 FR68A409 FR68A410 FR68A436">5.6.5 Question 11: Diplomas
Just as for question 11a (general education or college- level studies) as for question 11b (technical school and professional school), several boxes can be checked. Only people who really have a diploma given should check the box which refers to it, except for those who have taken the following classes, without having obtained the diploma but believe to have attained the level of the diploma.
F.P.A. = professional adult education; E.N.P. = national professional school
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's general education diploma.

SAPHIR variables were constructed by the French statistical office to use consistent codes across censuses.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Persons age 15+ not enrolled in an educational institution [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_OCC: Occupation**Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="FR68A403 FR68A405 FR68A407 FR68A409 FR68A410 FR68A430 FR68A436 FR68A437 FR68A439">Education and professional formation (for all persons born before January 1st, 1962)
[Applies to questions 8 - 11]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="FR68A405 FR68A430 FR68A437 FR68A439">8. Are you currently a student?
<div class="i1">[] Yes (Answer question 9)
[] No (Answer questions 10 and 11)</div>
Do not answer "yes" unless you are taking classes (including professional or technical classes) or at the university for the normal duration of the school year.
If you are apprenticed under contract, if you are not taking any classes except for some professional classes part-time, or classes by correspondence for perfecting your skills, seasonal agricultural classes, etc. answer "no".
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="FR68A401 FR68A405 FR68A406 FR68A408 FR68A414 FR68A425 FR68A427 FR68A429 FR68A430 FR68A433 FR68A437 FR68A438 FR68A439">Professional activity (for all persons born before January 1st, 1954)
[Applies to questions 12- 18]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="FR68A414" v="FR68A405 FR68A414 FR68A437">12. Main profession: Indicate the profession or the occupation which you are currently practicing (even if you are still only an apprentice or if you are working by helping a member of your family in his/her work.) A woman who is taking care of her home should answer "no profession".
<div class="i1">__</div>
Be specific: Examples: auto repair mechanic, clothing producer, steel worker, draftsman, electrical engineer, grain broker, wine-producer, driver of large trucks, swine breeder, hairdresser, shorthand typist, etc.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="FR68A406 FR68A425" v="FR68A405 FR68A406 FR68A425 FR68A438">14. Do you practice your main profession declared in question 12 as:
<div class="i1">[] 2 Owner, farmer, sharecropper.
[] 3 Member of a free-market profession
[] 4 Employer or self-employed: artisan, merchant, industrialist, etc. (self-employed, including managers of the S.A.R.L. [Société responsabilité limitée] and people only working on commission).
[For any of the above options:]</div>
<div class="i2">Do you hire employees?
Do not count servants at home in your service. In agriculture, only count permanent paid workers.
[] Yes
How many?</div>
<div class="i3">[] 1 1 to 2
[] 3 3 to 5
[] 6 6 or more</div>
<div class="i2">[] 0 No</div>
<div class="i1">[] 5 Person working at home for one (or more) businesses.
[] 6 Apprenticed under contract.
[] 7 Paid worker : answer questions 15a, 15b or 15c below:</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="FR68A405 FR68A437 FR68A439">18. If you don't work anymore:
<div class="i1">(You are, for example, retired from public service, a retired executive, old retired worker, former farmer, retired from business, etc.)
What is your main profession? __</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Farmers
10	Agricultural employees

21	Industrialists
22	Artisans
23	Fishers
26	Whole-salers
27	Small merchanges
30	Free-market professions
32	Teachers, literary and scientific professions
33	Engineers
34	Master administrative executives
41	Instructors, diverse intellectual professions
42	Medical and social services
43	Technicians
44	Administrative executives
51	Office employees
53	Business employees
60	Supervisors
61	Skilled workers
63	Specialized unskilled workers
65	Miners
66	Boatmen and fishers
67	Apprenticed workers
68	Unskilled workers
70	Servants
71	Housewives
72	Other service staff
80	Artists
81	Clergy
82	Army and police
91	University students and other students
92	Military of the contingent
93	Former farmers (farmers and paid workers)
94	Retired from business
95	Retired from public service
96	Former paid employees from the private sector
97	People not working of age 17 or less
98	Other people not working between 17 to 64 years of age
99	Other people not working between 65 years of age or more

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="FR68A414" v="FR68A405 FR68A414 FR68A437">Question 12: Main profession.<br

Attentively read the explanations and the examples given on the individual forms, as well as the instructions hereafter.

Examples of bad answers not to accept in any situation [left column] / Comments [right column]

1) Bad answers because they aren't specific enough.

Employee, worker, building worker, engineer, executive, director / Indicate exactly the job of the person concerned, for example: salesperson at a department store, bank employee, lathe operator, chemical engineer, plasterer, expert forester, business director.

Government employee, SNCF employee, EDF employee / For government employees and public service employees, specify the rank or the job, for example: representative of the prefecture, clerk of the PTT, second class stationmaster, driver of a diesel locomotive, EDF dispatcher.

Merchant, industrialist, farmer, entrepreneur, craftsman, administrator / Answer, for example: retail grocer, wholesaler in pharmaceutical products, masonry entrepreneur, residential building director, movie theater employee

2) Bad answers because they are incomplete.

O.S., O.P., Qualified worker, team leader, foreman / these labels indicate the situation in the professional hierarchy, but do not give any information on the individual profession of the person concerned. On the other hand, the following answers are satisfactory:

O.S. (specialized worker) in rope or yarn winding, textile mill foreman

Question 14: Professional status.

Category 5: "Worker at home for a total of one or more businesses" does not allow for people who work at their home for their own business (artisans, sewers, stylists). This category applies on the other hand to people who do work at their home, often as they will, for the affairs of an industrial or commercial establishment who reimburses them for this. Such is the case, for example of some newspapers designers, of people working for clothing industries or performing secretarial work for the affairs of some administrations, etc.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's socio-professional category in detail.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_TECHDIP: Technical education degree or general education degree

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Education and professional formation (for all persons born before January 1st, 1962)

[Applies to questions 8 - 11]

11. Among the following diplomas, indicate all of those which you have:

a. General education

1 Certificate of primary studies (C.E.P.) [Certificat d'études primaires]

2 Elementary certification (B.E.P.C.) [Brevet d'études du premier cycle], (B.E.) or junior high certification

(B.E.P.S.) [Brevet d'enseignement primaire supérieur] 3 High school diploma (first part, junior year, second part), including the technical series, or superior certification [Brevet supérieur] 4 Diplomas of higher education after the complete high school diploma (diplomas given in universities, diplomas at the end of studies at large professional schools [Grandes Ecoles], public or private, engineering schools, etc.).
<div class="i1">b. Professional or technical education</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Exam at the end of artisan's internship
[] 2 Certificate at the end of a F.P.A internship
[] 3 Professional aptitude certification (C.A.P.) [Certificat d'aptitude professionnel] 4 Professional certificate (B.P.) [Brevet professionnel], Master's certificate
[] 5 Professional business certificate (B.E.C.) [Brevet d'enseignement commercial], Industrial certificate (B.E.I.), social (B.E.S.), hotel management (B.E.H.), agriculture (B.E.A.), etc.
[] 6 Student certified in the E.N.P. [Ecole nationale polytechnique] or from a technical high school, technical certificate or master technical certificate.
[] 9 Other professional diplomas given by private schools or public institutions.</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Exam at the end of artist's apprenticeship
20	Certificate at the end of the F.P.A internship
30	Professional aptitude certificate (C.A.P.)
40	Professional certificate (B.P.), master certification
50	B.E.C., B.E.I.; B.E.S., B.E.H., B.E.A, ...
60	Student certified from the E.N.P. or a tech high school, technician's certificate or master technician
80	Various other professional degrees given through private schools or organizations
91	Non-technical education degree declared; C.E.P.
92	Non-technical education degree declared; B.E.P.C.; B.E. or B.E.P.S.
93	Non-technical education degree declared; high school diploma (1st part, probationary period, 2nd part)
94	Certificate of the upper level or complete baccalaureate; no general degree declared
98	Non-technical education degree declared; no general degree declared

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="FR68A407 FR68A409 FR68A410 FR68A436">5.6.5 Question 11: Diplomas
Just as for question 11a (general education or college- level studies) as for question 11b (technical school and professional school), several boxes can be checked. Only people who really have a diploma given should check the box which refers to it, except for those who have taken the following classes, without having obtained the diploma but believe to have attained the level of the diploma.
F.P.A. = professional adult education; E.N.P. = national professional school
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's technical education or general education degree.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Persons age 15+ not enrolled in an educational institution [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Education Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

FR1968A_UNEMP: Unemployment duration**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="FR68A401 FR68A405 FR68A406 FR68A408 FR68A414 FR68A425 FR68A427 FR68A429 FR68A430 FR68A433 FR68A437 FR68A438 FR68A439">Professional activity (for all persons born before January 1st, 1954)
[Applies to questions 12- 18]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="FR68A408" v="FR68A408 FR68A430">17. If you are currently without work and if you are looking for some:
<div class="i1">a. Have you already worked?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">b. What is your occupation? ___
c. How long have you been looking for work?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 less than 3 months
[] 2 from 3 to 6 months
[] 3 from 6 months to less than a year
[] 4 a year or more</div>
</sva></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Unemployed never having looked for work
1	Unemployed having already worked and looking for work for less than 3 months
2	Unemployed having already worked and looking for work for 3 to 6 months
3	Unemployed having already worked and looking for work for 6 months to less than a year
4	Unemployed having already worked and looking for work for more than a year
5	Unemployed having already worked and looking for work for an unknown period of time
6	Unemployed and not knowing if person has worked before or not
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="FR68A408 FR68A430">Question 17: The case of the unemployed and those who are looking for work.
This question concerns all people having or having not already worked, who fulfill the following conditions simultaneously:
a) do not have a job:
b) are actively looking for work.
Do not apply to these people the label "unemployed" which is sometimes judged offensive and which has a slightly different connotation.
</sva></p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's unemployment history.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Persons who are unemployed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_AGEAL: Age in calendar year**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A412 FR68A413 FR68A415 FR68A431">4. Date and place of birth
<div class="i1">Born on (day, month, year) ___
in city (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille, include the city neighborhood ___
Department (or country for territories overseas and for foreigners) ___
If you were born in a overseas territory or abroad, specify the year of your arrival in France. ___</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57

58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96

97	97
98	98
99	99 +

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="FR68A412 FR68A415 FR68A431">5.6.1 Question 4: Date and place of birth.
Make sure, while collecting the completed forms, that the people born outside of Metropolitan France have clearly indicated the year of their arrival in France.
In the case of people who have come to live in France many times, it is necessary to indicate the year of the first time they lived in Metropolitan France.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's age in rounded years (i.e., the age that will be attained in the course of year 1968).

UNIVERSE

France 1968: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_BPLREG: Region of birth

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A412 FR68A413 FR68A415 FR68A431">4. Date and place of birth
<div class="i1">Born on (day, month, year) ____
in city (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille, include the city neighborhood ____
Department (or country for territories overseas and for foreigners) ____
If you were born in a overseas territory or abroad, specify the year of your arrival in France. ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Born outside of Metropolitan France
11	Parisian region
21	Champagne
22	Picardie
23	Haute-Normandie
24	Centre

25	Basse-Normandie
26	Bourgogne
31	Nord
41	Lorraine
42	Alsace
43	Franche-Comte
52	Pays de la Loire
53	Bretagne
54	Poitou-Charentes
72	Aquitaine
73	Midi Pyrenees
74	Limousin
82	Rhone-Alpes
83	Auvergne
91	Languedoc-Roussillon
93	Provence Cote d'Azur
94	Corsica

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="FR68A412 FR68A415 FR68A431">5.6.1 Question 4: Date and place of birth.
Make sure, while collecting the completed forms, that the people born outside of Metropolitan France have clearly indicated the year of their arrival in France.
In the case of people who have come to live in France many times, it is necessary to indicate the year of the first time they lived in Metropolitan France.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's French region of birth.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_IND41: Industry, 41 categories

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="FR68A401 FR68A405 FR68A406 FR68A408 FR68A414 FR68A425 FR68A427 FR68A429 FR68A430 FR68A433 FR68A437 FR68A438 FR68A439">Professional activity (for all persons born before January 1st, 1954)
[Applies to questions 12- 18]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="FR68A414" v="FR68A405 FR68A414 FR68A437">12. Main profession: Indicate the profession or the occupation which you are currently practicing (even if you are still only an apprentice or if you are working by helping a member of your family in his/her work.) A woman who is taking care of her home should answer "no profession".
<div class="i1">__</div>
Be specific: Examples: auto repair mechanic, clothing producer, steel worker, draftsman, electrical engineer, grain broker, wine-producer, driver of large trucks, swine breeder, hairdresser, shorthand typist, etc.
</sva r></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Fishing
11	Agriculture, forestry
21	Solid combustible materials
22	Other excavating industries
31	Buildings and public works
41	Production and first conversion of metals
42	Mechanical industries
43	Various metal works
44	Electrical constructions
45	Mechanical and electrical repair
46	Glass, ceramic, construction materials
47	Petroleum and fuel
48	Chemical industries
49	Tobacco and matches
51	Food industries and similar activities
52	Textile industries and similar work
53	Clothing and fabrics industries
54	Leather and skins industries
55	Wood industries and furniture-making
56	Paper and cardboard industries
57	Industries polygraphiques, presse, edition
58	Other industries
59	Industries not clearly defined
61	Land transportation
62	Freshwater navigation, maritime transportation and air
71	Agricultural and food businesses (wholesale)
72	Agricultural and food businesses (retail)

73	Inns and alcoholic beverage distributor
74	Other wholesale businesses
75	Other retail businesses
76	Businesses not clearly defined
77	Intermediaries of businesses and industries
78	Banks and insurance
79	Ticketmaster
81	Services rendered to enterprises
82	Domestic cleaning
83	Services for specific individuals
91	Water, gas, electric
92	Transmissions and radio
93	Public administrations
94	National defense
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="FR68A414" v="FR68A405 FR68A414 FR68A437">Question 12: Main profession.
Attentively read the explanations and the examples given on the individual forms, as well as the instructions hereafter.
Examples of bad answers not to accept in any situation [left column] / Comments [right column]
1) Bad answers because they aren't specific enough.
Employee, worker, building worker, engineer, executive, director / Indicate exactly the job of the person concerned, for example: salesperson at a department store, bank employee, lathe operator, chemical engineer, plasterer, expert forester, business director.
Government employee, SNCF employee, EDF employee / For government employees and public service employees, specify the rank or the job, for example: representative of the prefecture, clerk of the PTT, second class stationmaster, driver of a diesel locomotive, EDF dispatcher.
Merchant, industrialist, farmer, entrepreneur, craftsman, administrator / Answer, for example: retail grocer, wholesaler in pharmaceutical products, masonry entrepreneur, residential building director, movie theater employee
2) Bad answers because they are incomplete.
O.S., O.P., Qualified worker, team leader, foreman / these labels indicate the situation in the professional hierarchy, but do not give any information on the individual profession of the person concerned. On the other hand, the following answers are satisfactory:
O.S. (specialized worker) in rope or yarn winding, textile mill foreman
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's economic activity in 41 categories.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Active persons who had a job [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_MARST: Marital status**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A419">3. Marital status
Put a cross in the only box which corresponds to your current situation. Thus, a widower (or a divorced man) who is remarried will mark the second box.
<div class="i1">[] 1 Single
[] 2 Married
[] 3 Widow(er)
[] 4 Divorced</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Married
3	Widow
4	Divorce

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's marital status.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_PREVREG: Region of previous residence**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A416 FR68A432 FR68A440">7. Where were you living on January 1st, 1962? (for all people born before January 1st, 1962).
<div class="i1">City (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille, include the city neighborhood) ____
Department (or country, for overseas territories and abroad) ____</div>
If, on January 1st,

1962, you were living in the same address as now, indicate, "same address". If you were in the military at that time or a boarding student or undergoing treatment in a care facility, indicate the address of your personal residence at that date and not that of the establishment (barrack, boarding school, sanatorium, etc.). If, on January 1st, 1962, you were living in an overseas territory or abroad, when did you come (or return) to live in Metropolitan France?
 Month ____
 Year ____ 196 _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Previous residence outside of Metropolitan France
11	Parisian region
21	Champagne
22	Picardie
23	Haute-Normandie
24	Centre
25	Basse-Normandie
26	Bourgogne
31	Nord
41	Lorraine
42	Alsace
43	Franche-Comte
52	Pays de la Loire
53	Bretagne
54	Poitou-Charentes
72	Aquitaine
73	Midi Pyrenees
74	Limousin
82	Rhone-Alpes
83	Auvergne
91	Languedoc-Roussillon
93	Provence Cote d'Azur
94	Corsica

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

5.6.3 Question 7: Residence on January 1st, 1962.
 This question is dedicated to the study of migrations to the inside of France in the period of 1962- 1968. This information will inform researchers about the immigration of the foreigner or of the countries located outside of Metropolitan France. Make sure that the people who were living outside of France on January 1st, 1968 have correctly indicated the year of their arrival in France. This applies as well to French citizens as well as foreigners who were living outside of Metropolitan France on January 1st, 1962. In the situation where some people would have made several visits since 1962 in France, it will be necessary to indicate the corresponding year at the beginning of the current visit. However, you should keep track of the absences from Metropolitan France which have lasted more than 3 months. Example: A house servant who was living in Spain on January 1st, 1962 came to work in France during the whole year of 1963. Returning to Spain at the beginning of 1964, she comes back to France in September 1966. She has spent her vacation of 1967 (August) in Spain. In this situation, answer: 1966. [Footnote] (1) However, you will not count a foreigner who has nothing in France but a secondary residence (country home, vacation home, etc.) His secondary residence will nevertheless be counted, as pointed out in paragraph 4.2.7.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's region of previous residence.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_RELATE: Relationship to head of household

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Head of household
2	Legitimate spouse
3	Illegitimate partner
4	Child (of the head or his/her spouse or grandchild)
5	Older family member (father, mother, grandparent)
6	Other family member
7	Friend
8	Renter, person subletting
9	Maid or paid worker living there

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's relationship to the head of the household.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Persons in private, ordinary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_RELFAM: Relationship to head of family

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Head of family
2	Partner (legitimate or not)
3	Child

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's relationship to the head of the family, when she belongs to one.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Persons within a family [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_TRANS1: Main form of transportation

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Means of Transportation
 Used (for every person born before January 1st, 1962 who practices a professional activity or who is still in school)
 Do you usually use a means of transportation in order get to your workplace or your classes?
 No (work at home, distance made entirely by foot)
 Yes: Indicate this (or these) means: for example: train, subway, bus, light rail, car, bicycle, moped, business vehicle, etc. If you usually use several means of transportation successively, indicate them in the order in which you use them beginning from your home:
 First means of transportation ____
 Second means of transportation ____
 Third means of transportation ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	Train
2	Subway
3	Other form of transportation (bus)
4	Special vehicle (company car, school bus)
5	Moped or motorcycle
6	Bicycle
7	Personal vehicle
8	No answer
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

5.6.7 Question 19: Means of transportation
 This question is for all people who, born before January 1st, 1962, practice a professional activity or are currently going to school (people having declared a profession in question 12 or having answered YES to question 8). You will especially make sure that the students have not forgotten to answer this question.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main form of transportation for respondents whose workplace or place of study was specified in the individual form.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Persons age 6+ who were practicing professional activity or were going to school [discrepancies: unverified]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_TRANS2: Second means of transportation**Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A420 FR68A421 FR68A422 FR68A424">Means of Transportation Used
(for every person born before January 1st, 1962 who practices a professional activity or who is still in school)
19. Do you usually use a means of transportation in order get to your workplace or your classes?
<div class="i1">[] No (work at home, distance made entirely by foot)
[] Yes: Indicate this (or these) means: for example: train, subway, bus, light rail, car, bicycle, moped, business vehicle, etc. If you usually use several means of transportation successively, indicate them in the order in which you use them beginning from your home:</div>
<div class="i2">First means of transportation ____
Second means of transportation ____
Third means of transportation ____</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	Train
2	Subway
3	Other kind of public transportation (bus)
4	Special vehicle (company car, school bus)
5	Moped or motorcycle
6	Bicycle
7	Personal vehicle
8	No answer
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="FR68A420 FR68A421 FR68A422 FR68A424">5.6.7 Question 19: Means of transportation
This question is for all people who, born before January 1st, 1962, practice a professional activity or are currently going to school (people having declared a profession in question 12 or having answered YES to question 8). You will especially make sure that the students have not forgotten to answer this question.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the second form of transportation for respondents whose workplace or place of study was specified in the individual form.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Persons age 6+ who were practicing professional activity or were going to school [discrepancies: unverified]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_TRANS3: Third means of transportation

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A420 FR68A421 FR68A422 FR68A424">Means of Transportation Used
(for every person born before January 1st, 1962 who practices a professional activity or who is still in school)
19. Do you usually use a means of transportation in order get to your workplace or your classes?
<div class="i1">[] No (work at home, distance made entirely by foot)
[] Yes: Indicate this (or these) means: for example: train, subway, bus, light rail, car, bicycle, moped, business vehicle, etc. If you usually use several means of transportation successively, indicate them in the order in which you use them beginning from your home:</div>
<div class="i2">First means of transportation ____
Second means of transportation ____
Third means of transportation ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	Train
2	Subway
3	Other form of public transportation (bus)
4	Special vehicle (company car, school bus)
5	Moped or motorcycle
6	Bicycle
7	Individual car
8	No answer
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="FR68A420 FR68A421 FR68A422 FR68A424">5.6.7 Question 19: Means of transportation
This question is for all people who, born before January 1st, 1962, practice a professional activity or are currently going to school (people having declared a profession in question 12 or having answered YES to question 8). You will especially make sure that the students have not forgotten to answer this question.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the third form of transportation for respondents whose workplace or place of study was specified in the individual form.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Persons age 6+ practice who a professional activity or are currently going to school [unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_EMPSTAT: Employment status**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="FR68A403 FR68A405 FR68A407 FR68A409 FR68A410 FR68A430 FR68A436 FR68A437 FR68A439">Education and professional formation (for all persons born before January 1st, 1962)
[Applies to questions 8 - 11]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="FR68A405 FR68A430 FR68A437 FR68A439">8. Are you currently a student?
<div class="i1">[] Yes (Answer question 9)
[] No (Answer questions 10 and 11)</div>
Do not answer "yes" unless you are taking classes (including professional or technical classes) or at the university for the normal duration of the school year.
If you are apprenticed under contract, if you are not taking any classes except for some professional classes part-time, or classes by correspondence for perfecting your skills, seasonal agricultural classes, etc. answer "no".
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="FR68A401 FR68A405 FR68A406 FR68A408 FR68A414 FR68A425 FR68A427 FR68A429 FR68A430 FR68A433 FR68A437 FR68A438 FR68A439">Professional activity (for all persons born before January 1st, 1954)
[Applies to questions 12- 18]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="FR68A408" v="FR68A408 FR68A430">17. If you are currently without work and if you are looking for some:
<div class="i1">a. Have you already worked?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">b. What is your occupation? ____
c. How long have you been looking for work?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 less than 3 months
[] 2 from 3 to 6 months
[] 3 from 6 months to less than a year
[] 4 a year or more</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Inactive other than those listed below
1	Active individuals with a job
2	Active individuals with a job, but simultaneously taking classes
3	People without a job and looking for work
4	People who used to be actively working (retired, retired from business)
5	Students born before January 1st, 1968
6	Military of the contingent

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="FR68A430">Question 8: Students must answer "Yes".
Others must answer "No"
</svr>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's employment status (i.e., whether she is active or not, and if active, whether she is working or not).

UNIVERSE

France 1968: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_FIXIND: Number of corrections made for the individual

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9 +

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of corrections made in the respondent's form.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_NATION: Nationality**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="FR68A411 FR68A423 FR68A434 FR68A435"><span class="h3">5. Nationality</span><br /><div class="i1">[] French by birth (including by reintegration)<br />[] French by naturalization, marriage, declaration or option<br />Indicate your previous nationality ____<br />[] Foreigner<br />Indicate your nationality ____</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	French except for Muslims born in Algeria
1	French Muslims born in Algeria
2	Algerians
3	Foreigners from counties in the European market
4	Foreigners of selected other countries
5	Other foreigners

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 5: Indicate your nationality in the line which begins with "Etranger".

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's nationality, French, Algerian, or Foreigner.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_QUALIF: Qualification

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="FR68A401 FR68A405 FR68A406 FR68A408 FR68A414 FR68A425 FR68A427 FR68A429 FR68A430 FR68A433 FR68A437 FR68A438 FR68A439">Professional activity (for all persons born before January 1st, 1954)
[Applies to questions 12- 18]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="FR68A429" v="FR68A429 FR68A438">15a. If you are a worker, specify the qualification for your current job:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Unskilled laborer or specialized laborer
[] 2 Specialized worker (OS1, OS2, ...).
[] 3 Skilled worker or highly qualified (P1, P2, P3...)</div>
15b. If you are an employee of the state, a local town or a public service (E.D.F. "Electricité de France", S.N.C.F. "Société nationale des chemins de fer", etc.) or military by career, specify your rank:
<div class="i1">__</div>
Examples: administrative secretary, second-class stationmaster, typist, etc.
15c. If you are in a different situation, specify your position in the organization:
<div class="i1">__</div>
Examples: supervisor, workshop manager, department store head, etc.
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Unskilled agricultural worker
2	Specialized agricultural worker
3	Specialized laborer
4	Specialized worker
5	Skilled worker or highly qualified
6	Supervisor; workshop leader; construction boss; head farmer, team leader, foreman
7	Not declared or not applicable
8	Undocumented
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="FR68A429" v="FR68A429 FR68A438">Question 15: Certification
Make sure that the people who have declared to be salaried on question 13 specify their certification, rank or hierarchical position on questions 14a, 14b or 14c, according to the situation.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's qualification (information is provided only for active persons, excluding all persons of age 14 or below and those whose only activity is studying).

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Persons age 15+ who are active, looking for work, or in the military [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_REGWORK: Region of workplace**Data file:** FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="FR68A401 FR68A405 FR68A406 FR68A408 FR68A414 FR68A425 FR68A427 FR68A429 FR68A430 FR68A433 FR68A437 FR68A438 FR68A439">Professional activity (for all persons born before January 1st, 1954)
[Applies to questions 12- 18]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="FR68A401 FR68A427 FR68A433">16. Business (industrial or other) Farm, etc, which you are in charge of or where you work
<div class="i1">a. Name (or corporate name) and address:</div>
<div class="i2">Name ____
Street ____
Number ____
City (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille, include the city neighborhood) ____
Department ____</div>
<div class="i1">b. Purpose of this business: ____
Be specific: Examples: whole-sale wine production, retail grocery store, manufacture of steel structures, cotton mill, highway transport of passengers, truck farmer, etc.
c. If you are not working at the address of the business, indicate the address of your usual workplace:</div>
<div class="i2">Street ____
Number ____
City (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille, include the city neighborhood) ____
Department ____</div>
<div class="i1">If, during your work, you must travel a lot (for example, train personnel of the S.N.C.F., bus drivers, etc.) indicate the place where you go ordinarily to do your work (train station, bus depot, etc.)
If you do not always do your work at the same place (for example, travelers on business), answer "variable".
If you work at home, indicate "at home".</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Workplace is outside of France
11	Parisian region
21	Champagne
22	Picardie
23	Haute-Normandie
24	Centre
25	Basse-Normandie
26	Bourgogne
31	Nord
41	Lorraine
42	Alsace

43	Franche-Comte
52	Pays de la Loire
53	Bretagne
54	Poitou-Charentes
72	Aquitaine
73	Midi Pyrenees
74	Limousin
82	Rhone-Alpes
83	Auvergne
91	Lanquedoc-Roussillon
93	Provence Cote d'Azur
94	Corsica
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="FR68A401 FR68A427 FR68A433">Question 16: Where do you work?
This question affects each person who has declared a profession in question 11, including employees of public services, of local communities and government employees who should indicate in 16b the name of the administration which employs them.
Some people have several employers (housemaids working for several individuals). In this case, indicate the main employer (this is to say the individual where the person completes the most number of hours).
In some cases, the address of the workplace (question 16a) can coincide with that of the home (merchants especially): it is necessary nevertheless to write it down again.
</sva>

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the respondent's region of workplace.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Active persons [discrepancies: none]

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_SBPL: SAPHIR region of birthplace

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4. Date and place of birth
 Born on (day, month, year) _____ in city (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille, include the city neighborhood _____) Department (or country for territories overseas and for foreigners) _____ If you were born in a overseas territory or abroad, specify the year of your arrival in France. _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
11	Parisian region
21	Champagne Ardenne
22	Picardie
23	Haute-Normandie
24	Centre
25	Basse-Normandie'26 'Bourgogne
26	Bourgogne
31	Nord-Pas-de-Calais
41	Lorraine
42	Alsace
43	Franche-Comte
52	Pays-de-Loire
53	Bretagne
54	Poitou-Charentes
72	Aquitaine
73	Midi-Pyrenees
74	Limousin
82	Rhone-Alpes
83	Auvergne
91	Languedoc-Roussillon
93	Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
94	Corsica

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

5.6.1 Question 4: Date and place of birth.
 Make sure, while collecting the completed forms, that the people born outside of Metropolitan France have clearly indicated the year of their arrival in France. In the case of people who have come to live in France many times, it is necessary to indicate the year of the first time they lived in Metropolitan France.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's SAPHIR French region of birth.

SAPHIR variables were constructed by the French statistical office to use consistent codes across censuses.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Persons born in France [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_SEX: Sex

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A428">2. Sex
<div class="i1">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's gender.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_SPREVREG: SAPHIR region of previous residence

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR68A416 FR68A432 FR68A440">7. Where were you living on January 1st, 1962? (for all people born before January 1st, 1962).
<div class="i1">City (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille, include the city neighborhood) ____
Department (or country, for overseas territories and abroad) ____</div>
If, on January 1st, 1962, you were living in the same address as now, indicate, "same address".
If you were in the military at that time or a boarding student or undergoing treatment in a care facility, indicate the address of your personal residence at that date and not that of the establishment (barrack, boarding school, sanatorium, etc.).
If, on January 1st, 1962, you were living in an overseas territory or abroad, when did you come (or return) to live in Metropolitan France?
<div class="i1">Month ____
Year ____
196 _</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Parisian region
21	Champagne Ardenne
22	Picardie
23	Haute-Normandie
24	Centre
25	Basse-Normandie
26	Bourgogne
31	Nord-Pas-de-Calais
41	Lorraine
42	Alsace
43	Franche-Comte
52	Pays-de-Loire
53	Bretagne
54	Poitou-Charentes
72	Aquitaine
73	Midi-Pyrenees
74	Limousin
82	Rhone-Alpes
83	Auvergne
91	Languedoc-Roussillon
93	PACA
94	Corsica
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="FR68A416 FR68A432 FR68A440">5.6.3 Question 7: Residence on January 1st, 1962.
This question is dedicated to the study of migrations to the inside of France in the period of 1962- 1968. This information will inform researchers about the immigration of the foreigner or of the countries located outside of

Metropolitan France. Make sure that the people who were living outside of France on January 1st, 1968 have correctly indicated the year of their arrival in France. This applies as well to French citizens as well as foreigners who were living outside of Metropolitan France on January 1st, 1962. In the situation where some people would have made several visits since 1962 in France, it will be necessary to indicate the corresponding year at the beginning of the current visit. However, you should keep track of the absences from Metropolitan France which have lasted more than 3 months. Example: A house servant who was living in Spain on January 1st, 1962 came to work in France during the whole year of 1963. Returning to Spain at the beginning of 1964, she comes back to France in September 1966. She has spent her vacation of 1967 (August) in Spain. In this situation, answer: 1966. [Footnote] (1) However, you will not count a foreigner who has nothing in France but a secondary residence (country home, vacation home, etc.) His secondary residence will nevertheless be counted, as pointed out in paragraph 4.2.7.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's SAPHIR French region of previous residence.

SAPHIR variables were constructed by the French statistical office to use consistent codes across censuses.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Persons who previously resided in France [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_TRANSNUM: Number of forms of transportation

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Means of Transportation Used (for every person born before January 1st, 1962 who practices a professional activity or who is still in school) 19. Do you usually use a means of transportation in order get to your workplace or your classes? [] No (work at home, distance made entirely by foot) [] Yes: Indicate this (or these) means: for example: train, subway, bus, light rail, car, bicycle, moped, business vehicle, etc. If you usually use several means of transportation successively, indicate them in the order in which you use them beginning from your home: First means of transportation ____ Second means of transportation ____ Third means of transportation ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0 form of transportation
1	1 form of transportation
2	2 forms of transportation

3	3 forms of transportation
4	No answer
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="FR68A420 FR68A421 FR68A422 FR68A424">5.6.7 Question 19: Means of transportation
This question is for all people who, born before January 1st, 1962, practice a professional activity or are currently going to school (people having declared a profession in question 12 or having answered YES to question 8). You will especially make sure that the students have not forgotten to answer this question.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of forms of transportation for respondents whose workplace or place of study was specified in the individual form.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Persons who work or study and regularly use a means of transportation for this activity [unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_WORKERS: Number of paid workers

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="FR68A401 FR68A405 FR68A406 FR68A408 FR68A414 FR68A425 FR68A427 FR68A429 FR68A430 FR68A433 FR68A437 FR68A438 FR68A439">Professional activity (for all persons born before January 1st, 1954)
[Applies to questions 12- 18]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="FR68A406 FR68A425" v="FR68A405 FR68A406 FR68A425 FR68A438">14. Do you practice your main profession declared in question 12 as:
<div class="i1">[] 2 Owner, farmer, sharecropper.
[] 3 Member of a free-market profession
[] 4 Employer or self-employed: artisan, merchant, industrialist, etc. (self-employed, including managers of the S.A.R.L. [

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No workers
1	1 or 2 paid workers
2	3 to 5 paid workers
3	6 paid workers or more
4	Number not declared
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="FR68A406 FR68A425" v="FR68A405 FR68A406 FR68A425 FR68A438">Question 14: Professional status.
Category 5: "Worker at home for a total of one or more businesses" does not allow for people who work at their home for their own business (artisans, sewers, stylists). This category applies on the other hand to people who do work at their home, often as they will, for the affairs of an industrial or commercial establishment who reimburses them for this. Such is the case, for example of some newspapers designers, of people working for clothing industries or performing secretarial work for the affairs of some administrations, etc.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's number of paid employees.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Proprietors, professionals, employers and self-employed persons [unverified]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_MIGRATE: Migration

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="FR68A416 FR68A432 FR68A440">7. Where were you living on January 1st, 1962? (for all people born before January 1st, 1962).
<div class="i1">City (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille, include the city neighborhood) ____
Department (or country, for overseas territories and abroad) ____</div>
If, on January 1st, 1962, you were living in the same address as now, indicate, "same address".
If you were in the military at that time or a boarding student or undergoing treatment in a care facility, indicate the address of your personal residence at that date and not that of the establishment (barrack, boarding school, sanatorium, etc.).
If, on January 1st, 1962, you were living in an overseas territory or abroad, when did you come (or return) to live in Metropolitan France?
<div class="i1">Month ____
Year ____
196 _</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Same house
2	Other house same commune
3	Same commune (quarter of Paris, arrondissement of Lyon or Marseille)
4	Same region
5	Other region
6	Abroad

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="FR68A416 FR68A432 FR68A440">5.6.3 Question 7: Residence on January 1st, 1962.
This question is dedicated to the study of migrations to the inside of France in the period of 1962- 1968. This information will inform researchers about the immigration of the foreigner or of the countries located outside of Metropolitan France.
Make sure that the people who were living outside of France on January 1st, 1968 have correctly indicated the year of their arrival in France. This applies as well to French citizens as well as foreigners who were living outside of Metropolitan France on January 1st, 1962.
In the situation where some people would have made several visits since 1962 in France, it will be necessary to indicate the corresponding year at the beginning of the current visit. However, you should keep track of the absences from Metropolitan France which have lasted more than 3 months.
Example: A house servant who was living in Spain on January 1st, 1962 came to work in France during the whole year of 1963. Returning to Spain at the beginning of 1964, she comes back to France in September 1966. She has spent her vacation of 1967 (August) in Spain. In this situation, answer: 1966.
[Footnote] (1) However, you will not count a foreigner who has nothing in France but a secondary residence (country home, vacation home, etc.) His secondary residence will nevertheless be counted, as pointed out in paragraph 4.2.7.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the respondent's present residence is the same as in 1962.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: All persons except marines, inmates or persons in mobile homes or undergoing treatment in psychiatric hospitals [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_SACTIVITY: SAPHIR type of activity

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="FR68A403 FR68A405 FR68A407 FR68A409 FR68A410 FR68A430 FR68A436 FR68A437 FR68A439">Education and professional formation (for all persons born before January 1st, 1962)
[Applies to questions 8 - 11]</p></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="FR68A405 FR68A430 FR68A437 FR68A439">8. Are you currently a student?
<div class="i1">[] Yes (Answer question 9)
[] No (Answer questions 10 and 11)</div>
Do not answer "yes" unless you are taking classes (including professional or technical classes) or at the university for the normal duration of the school year.
If you are apprenticed under contract, if you are not taking any classes except for some professional classes part-time, or classes by correspondence for perfecting your skills, seasonal agricultural classes, etc. answer "no".
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="FR68A401 FR68A405 FR68A406 FR68A408 FR68A414 FR68A425 FR68A427 FR68A429 FR68A430 FR68A433 FR68A437 FR68A438 FR68A439">Professional activity (for all persons born before January 1st, 1954)
[Applies to questions 12- 18]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="FR68A414" v="FR68A405 FR68A414 FR68A437">12. Main profession: Indicate the profession or the occupation which you are currently practicing (even if you are still only an apprentice or if you are working by helping a member of your family in his/her work.) A woman who is taking care of her home should answer "no profession".
<div class="i1">__</div>
Be specific: Examples: auto repair mechanic, clothing producer, steel worker, draftsman, electrical engineer, grain broker, wine-producer, driver of large trucks, swine breeder, hairdresser, shorthand typist, etc.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="FR68A405 FR68A437 FR68A439">18. If you don't work anymore:
<div class="i1">(You are, for example, retired from public service, a retired executive, old retired worker, former farmer, retired from business, etc.)
What is your main profession? __</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Agriculture
2	BTP Industry
3	Tertiary
4	Unemployed
5	Students
6	Military of the contingent
7	Formerly active
8	Other inactive individuals

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="FR68A414" v="FR68A405 FR68A414 FR68A437">Question 12: Main profession.
Attentively read the explanations and the examples given on the individual forms, as well as the instructions hereafter.
Examples of bad answers not to accept in any situation [left column] / Comments [right column]
1) Bad answers because they aren't specific enough.
Employee, worker, building worker, engineer, executive, director / Indicate exactly the job of the person concerned, for example: salesperson at a department store, bank employee, lathe operator, chemical engineer, plasterer, expert forester, business director.
Government employee, SNCF employee, EDF employee / For government employees and public service employees, specify the rank or the job, for example: representative of the prefecture, clerk of the PTT, second class stationmaster, driver of a diesel locomotive, EDF dispatcher.
Merchant, industrialist, farmer, entrepreneur, craftsman, administrator / Answer, for example: retail grocer, wholesaler in pharmaceutical products, masonry entrepreneur, residential building director, movie theater employee
2) Bad answers because they are incomplete.
O.S., O.P., Qualified worker, team leader, foreman / these labels indicate the situation in the professional hierarchy, but do not give any information on the individual profession of the person concerned. On the other hand, the following answers are satisfactory:
O.S. (specialized worker) in rope or yarn winding, textile mill foreman
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's SAPHIR type of activity.

SAPHIR variables were constructed by the French statistical office to provide consistent variables across censuses.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_SCITIZEN: SAPHIR citizenship

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="FR68A411 FR68A423 FR68A434 FR68A435"><span class="h3">5. Nationality</span><br /><div class="i1">[] French by birth (including by reintegration)<br />[] French by naturalization, marriage, declaration or option<br />Indicate your previous nationality ____<br />[] Foreigner<br />Indicate your nationality ____</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	French by birth
2	French by naturalization
3	Foreign

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the respondent is French by birth, naturalization, or neither.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_SCLASSWK: SAPHIR class of worker**Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="FR68A401 FR68A405 FR68A406 FR68A408 FR68A414 FR68A425 FR68A427 FR68A429 FR68A430 FR68A433 FR68A437 FR68A438 FR68A439">Professional activity (for all persons born before January 1st, 1954)
[Applies to questions 12- 18]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="FR68A438">13. Do you work without pay, by helping another person in your profession (a member of your family, for example)?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] No</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="FR68A406 FR68A425" v="FR68A405 FR68A406 FR68A425 FR68A438">14. Do you practice your main profession declared in question 12 as:
<div class="i1">[] 2 Owner, farmer, sharecropper.
[] 3 Member of a free-market profession
[] 4 Employer or self-employed: artisan, merchant, industrialist, etc. (self-employed, including managers of the S.A.R.L. [Société responsabilité limitée] and people only working on commission).
[For any of the above options:]</div>
<div class="i2">Do you hire employees?
Do not count servants at home in your service. In agriculture, only count permanent paid workers.
[] Yes
How many?</div>
<div class="i3">[] 1 1 to 2
[] 3 3 to 5
[] 6 6 or more</div>
<div class="i2">[] 0 No</div>
<div class="i1">[] 5 Person working at home for one (or more) businesses.
[] 6 Apprenticed under contract.
[] 7 Paid worker : answer questions 15a, 15b or 15c below.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="FR68A429" v="FR68A429 FR68A438">15a. If you are a worker, specify the qualification for your current job:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Unskilled laborer or specialized laborer
[] 2 Specialized worker (OS1, OS2, ...).
[] 3 Skilled worker or highly qualified (P1, P2, P3...)</div>
15b. If you are an employee of the state, a local town or a public service (E.D.F. "Electricité de France", S.N.C.F. "Société nationale des chemins de fer", etc.) or military by career, specify your rank:
<div class="i1">__</div>
Examples: administrative secretary, second-class stationmaster, typist, etc.
15c. If you are in a different situation, specify your position in the organization:
<div class="i1">__</div>
Examples: supervisor, workshop manager, department store head, etc.
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Independent workers without paid employees
2	Employers
3	Family helpers
4	Paid workers from companies in the private sector
5	Paid workers from public companies or nationalities and Social Security
6	Paid state employees and local government employees, public hospitals, HLM

7	Apprentices under contract
8	Clergy, religious
9	Unemployed

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="FR68A438">Question 13: People working by helping another person in their profession, while not being paid.
It sometimes happens that some people - especially women - work by helping another person in his profession, without receiving a salary for it. These people will answer "yes" to question 12, even if they only work part time in these situations.
For example, this question effects the wife of a farmer who participates in the work of the farm, the wife or daughter of a merchant who spends several hours per day in the shop to ensure the sales or to operate the cash register.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's SAPHIR status for active persons in civilian activities.

SAPHIR variables were constructed by the French statistical office to provide consistent variables across censuses.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Active persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_SDIPLOMA: SAPHIR diploma

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="FR68A403 FR68A405 FR68A407 FR68A409 FR68A410 FR68A430 FR68A436 FR68A437 FR68A439">Education and professional formation (for all persons born before January 1st, 1962)
[Applies to questions 8 - 11]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="FR68A407 FR68A409 FR68A410 FR68A436">11. Among the following diplomas, indicate all of those which you have:
<div class="i1">a. General education</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Certificate of primary studies (C.E.P.) [Certificat d'études primaires]
[] 2 Elementary certification (B.E.P.C.) [Brevet d'études du premier cycle], (B.E.) or junior high certification (B.E.P.S.) [Brevet d'enseignement primaire supérieur]
[] 3 High school diploma (first part, junior year, second part), including the technical series, or superior certification [Brevet supérieur]
[] 4 Diplomas of higher education after the complete high school diploma (diplomas given in universities, diplomas at the end of studies at large professional schools [Grandes Ecoles], public or private, engineering schools, etc.).</div>
<div class="i1">b. Professional or technical education</div>
</p>

1 Exam at the end of artisan's internship
 2 Certificate at the end of a F.P.A internship
 3 Professional aptitude certification (C.A.P.) [Certificat d'aptitude professionnel]
 4 Professional certificate (B.P.) [Brevet professionnel], Master's certificate
 5 Professional business certificate (B.E.C.) [Brevet d'enseignement commercial], Industrial certificate (B.E.I.), social (B.E.S.), hotel management (B.E.H.), agriculture (B.E.A.), etc.
 6 Student certified in the E.N.P. [Ecole nationale polytechnique] or from a technical high school, technical certificate or master technical certificate.
 9 Other professional diplomas given by private schools or public institutions.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Not declared (age 16 +)
21	CEP, certificate at the end of internship
22	BEPC
30	CAP, BEP
40	BAC, BP, BT, BEA, BEC, BEI, ...
61	BAC+
62	Bachelor's degree, BTS
63	Graduate degree, Engineers
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

5.6.5 Question 11: Diplomas
 Just as for question 11a (general education or college- level studies) as for question 11b (technical school and professional school), several boxes can be checked. Only people who really have a diploma given should check the box which refers to it, except for those who have taken the following classes, without having obtained the diploma but believe to have attained the level of the diploma.
 F.P.A. = professional adult education; E.N.P. = national professional school

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's SAPHIR diploma.

SAPHIR variables were constructed by the French statistical office to provide consistent variables across censuses.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Persons age 17+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_SNATION: SAPHIR nationality

Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="FR68A411 FR68A423 FR68A434 FR68A435"><span class="h3">5. Nationality</span><br /><div class="i1">[] French by birth (including by reintegration)<br />[] French by naturalization, marriage, declaration or option<br />Indicate your previous nationality ____<br />[] Foreigner<br />Indicate your nationality ____</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	French by birth
12	French by naturalization
21	German
22	Belgian
23	Luxemburger
24	Italian
25	Spanish
26	Portuguese
27	Other countries of the CEE
31	Swiss
32	Polish
33	Other Europeans except Turks and URSS
41	Algerians
42	Marocans
43	Tunisians
44	Other Africans
51	Turks and Armenians
52	Vietnamese
53	Laotians
54	Cambodians (Khmers)
55	Other Asians (except URSS)
61	Other nationalities

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's SAPHIR nationality.

SAPHIR variables were constructed by the French statistical office to use consistent codes across censuses.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_SOCC: SAPHIR occupation**Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="FR68A403 FR68A405 FR68A407 FR68A409 FR68A410 FR68A430 FR68A436 FR68A437 FR68A439">Education and professional formation (for all persons born before January 1st, 1962)
[Applies to questions 8 - 11]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="FR68A405 FR68A430 FR68A437 FR68A439">8. Are you currently a student?
<div class="i1">[] Yes (Answer question 9)
[] No (Answer questions 10 and 11)</div>
Do not answer "yes" unless you are taking classes (including professional or technical classes) or at the university for the normal duration of the school year.
If you are apprenticed under contract, if you are not taking any classes except for some professional classes part-time, or classes by correspondence for perfecting your skills, seasonal agricultural classes, etc. answer "no".
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="FR68A401 FR68A405 FR68A406 FR68A408 FR68A414 FR68A425 FR68A427 FR68A429 FR68A430 FR68A433 FR68A437 FR68A438 FR68A439">Professional activity (for all persons born before January 1st, 1954)
[Applies to questions 12- 18]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="FR68A405 FR68A437 FR68A439">18. If you don't work anymore:
<div class="i1">(You are, for example, retired from public service, a retired executive, old retired worker, former farmer, retired from business, etc.)
What is your main profession? ____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
14	Agricultural farming, fishermen
21	Artisans
22	Businessmen and employees
23	Business owners with 10 paid workers or more
31	Free-market professions
33	Executives of public functions
34	Teachers, professional scientists
35	Professional news, arts and shows
37	Executives of administrative and commercial businesses

38	Engineers of technical businesses
42	Teachers and other employees
43	Professional social health workers
44	Clergy, religious
45	Professional administration in public function
46	Professional administrative and commercial institutions
47	Technicians
48	Supervisors
52	Civil employees, service agents of public function
53	Police and military
54	Administrative employees
55	Business employees
56	Service personnel to individuals
61	Skilled industrial or artisanal workers
66	Skilled driver
69	Agricultural workers
79	Former active workers
83	Military reserve
84	High school and university students
87	Other inactive people

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="FR68A414" v="FR68A405 FR68A414 FR68A437">Question 12: Main profession.
Attentively read the explanations and the examples given on the individual forms, as well as the instructions hereafter.
Examples of bad answers not to accept in any situation [left column] / Comments [right column]
1) Bad answers because they aren't specific enough.
Employee, worker, building worker, engineer, executive, director / Indicate exactly the job of the person concerned, for example: salesperson at a department store, bank employee, lathe operator, chemical engineer, plasterer, expert forester, business director.
Government employee, SNCF employee, EDF employee / For government employees and public service employees, specify the rank or the job, for example: representative of the prefecture, clerk of the PTT, second class stationmaster, driver of a diesel locomotive, EDF dispatcher.
Merchant, industrialist, farmer, entrepreneur, craftsman, administrator / Answer, for example: retail grocer, wholesaler in pharmaceutical products, masonry entrepreneur, residential building director, movie theater employee
2) Bad answers because they are incomplete.
O.S., O.P., Qualified worker, team leader, foreman / these labels indicate the situation in the professional hierarchy, but do not give any information on the individual profession of the person concerned. On the other hand, the following answers are satisfactory:
O.S. (specialized worker) in rope or yarn winding, textile mill foreman
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's SAPHIR socio-professional category.

SAPHIR variables were constructed by the French statistical office to provide consistent variables across censuses.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FR1968A_SWORKREG: SAPHIR region of workplace**Data file: FRA1968_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="FR68A401 FR68A405 FR68A406 FR68A408 FR68A414 FR68A425 FR68A427 FR68A429 FR68A430 FR68A433 FR68A437 FR68A438 FR68A439">Professional activity (for all persons born before January 1st, 1954)
[Applies to questions 12- 18]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="FR68A401 FR68A427 FR68A433">16. Business (industrial or other) Farm, etc, which you are in charge of or where you work
<div class="i1">a. Name (or corporate name) and address:</div>
<div class="i2">Name ____
Street ____
Number ____
City (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille, include the city neighborhood) ____
Department ____</div>
<div class="i1">b. Purpose of this business: ____
Be specific: Examples: whole-sale wine production, retail grocery store, manufacture of steel structures, cotton mill, highway transport of passengers, truck farmer, etc.
c. If you are not working at the address of the business, indicate the address of your usual workplace:</div>
<div class="i2">Street ____
Number ____
City (for Paris, Lyon, Marseille, include the city neighborhood) ____
Department ____</div>
<div class="i1">If, during your work, you must travel a lot (for example, train personnel of the S.N.C.F., bus drivers, etc.) indicate the place where you go ordinarily to do your work (train station, bus depot, etc.)
If you do not always do your work at the same place (for example, travelers on business), answer "variable".
If you work at home, indicate "at home".</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Parisian region
21	Champagne Ardenne
22	Picardie
23	Haute-Normandie
24	Centre
25	Basse-Normandie
26	Bourgogne
31	Nord-Pas-de-Calais
41	Lorraine
42	Alsace
43	Franche-Comte
52	Pays-de-Loire

53	Bretagne
54	Poitou-Charentes
72	Aquitaine
73	Midi-Pyrenees
74	Limousin
82	Rhone-Alpes
83	Auvergne
91	Languedoc-Roussillon
93	PACA
94	Corsica
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="FR68A401 FR68A427 FR68A433">Question 16: Where do you work?
This question affects each person who has declared a profession in question 11, including employees of public services, of local communities and government employees who should indicate in 16b the name of the administration which employs them.
Some people have several employers (housemaids working for several individuals). In this case, indicate the main employer (this is to say the individual where the person completes the most number of hours).
In some cases, the address of the workplace (question 16a) can coincide with that of the home (merchants especially): it is necessary nevertheless to write it down again.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's SAPHIR French region of workplace.

SAPHIR variables were constructed by the French statistical office to provide consistent variables across censuses.

UNIVERSE

France 1968: Active persons whose jobs are located in France [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

study_resources

questionnaires

Census 1968 Household Questionnaire

title Census 1968 Household Questionnaire
authors INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques)
country France
language French
filename enum_form_fr1968a.pdf

technical_documents

Census 1968 Enumerator's Manual

title Census 1968 Enumerator's Manual
authors INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques)
country France
language French
filename enum_instruct_fr1968a.pdf
